



NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
(JULY 18, 2017) (WEEK 28 OF 2017)

Live streaming at:
https://www.youtube.com/user/woodburycountyiowa

Agenda and Minutes available at:
www.woodburycountyiowa.gov

Rocky L. DeWitt 253-0421 rdewitt@woodburycountyiowa.gov
Marty J. Pottebaum 251-1799 mpottebaum@woodburycountyiowa.gov
Keith W. Radig 560-6542 kradig@woodburycountyiowa.gov
Jeremy J. Taylor 259-7910 jtaylor@woodburycountyiowa.gov
Matthew A. Ung 490-7852 matthewung@woodburycountyiowa.gov

You are hereby notified a meeting of the Woodbury County Board of Supervisors will be held July 18, 2017 at 4:30 p.m. in the Basement of the Courthouse, 620 Douglas Street, Sioux City, Iowa for the purpose of taking official action on the agenda items shown hereinafter and for such other business that may properly come before the Board.

This is a formal meeting during which the Board may take official action on various items of business. If you wish to speak on an item, please follow the seven participation guidelines adopted by the Board for speakers.

- 1. Anyone may address the Board on any agenda item after initial discussion by the Board.
2. Speakers will approach the microphone one at a time and be recognized by the Chair.
3. Speakers will give their name, their address, and then their statement.
4. Everyone will have an opportunity to speak. Therefore, please limit your remarks to three minutes on any one item.
5. At the beginning of the discussion on any item, the Chair may request statements in favor of an action be heard first followed by statements in opposition to the action.
6. Any concerns or questions you may have which do not relate directly to a scheduled item on the agenda will also be heard under the first or final agenda item "Citizen Concerns."
7. For the benefit of all in attendance, please silence cell phones and other devices while in the Board Chambers.

AGENDA

4:30 p.m. Call Meeting to Order – Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag – Moment of Silence

- 1. Citizen Concerns Information
2. Approval of the agenda July 18, 2017 Action

Consent Agenda

Items 3 through 7 constitute a Consent Agenda of routine action items to be considered by one motion. Items pass unanimously unless a separate roll call vote is requested by a Board Member.

- 3. Approval of the minutes of the July 11, 2017 meeting
4. Approval of claims
5. Board Administration – Karen James
Approval of lifting tax suspension for M. M.
6. Board Administration/Public Bidder – Heather Satterwhite
a. Approval of Notice of Property Sale Resolution for Parcel #894720386015 (aka 1415 Center Street) setting for Tuesday, August 1st at 4:35
b. Approval of Notice of Property Sale Resolution for Parcel #894716401017 (aka 814 33rd Street) setting for Tuesday, August 1st at 4:37

7. Human Resources – Ed Gilliland
Approval of Memorandum of Personnel Transactions

End of Consent Agenda

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Building Services – Kenny Schmitz <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. LEC Optimization Plan – Project B “Intake” b. Trosper Hoyt – Juvenile Detention Project c. Approval of LEC Project C.1 Goldberg Group Architects AIA B132 Contract d. Approval of LEC Project C.1 Baker Group AIA C132 Contract as Construction Manager e. Approval of LEC Optimization Plan Project C.2 Goldberg Group Architects AIA B132 Contract f. Approval of Baker Group AIA C132 Contract as Construction Manager g. Approval of Law Enforcement Center HVAC Automation Front End Project 9. Secondary Roads – Mark Nahra <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Consider approval of plans for project number LFM-C(L1)—73-97 b. Receive bids for county pavement markings for 2017 10. Planning/Zoning – John Pylelo
Approval of resolution to approve final platting and authorize Chairman signature
Re: CDR Swine Addition subdivision 11. Board of Supervisors – Jeremy Taylor
Approve change to Employee Handbook on Work Rule(s) regarding lawful carry of weapons in county buildings. 12. Chairman’s Report <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. U.S. 20 Association (July 14) b. 2017 MHRD Special Grant Application for Courthouse Centennial c. Historical Committee (July 18; Ung & Taylor) 13. Reports on Committee Meetings 14. Citizen Concerns 15. Board Concerns | <p>Information</p> <p>Information</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Information</p> <p>Information</p> <p>Information</p> <p>Information</p> <p>Information</p> |
|--|--|

ADJOURNMENT

Subject to Additions/Deletions

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

TUESDAY, JULY 18	3:00 p.m.	Historical Committee Meeting, First Floor Boardroom
WEDNESDAY, JULY 19	8:05 a.m.	Woodbury County Information Communication Commission, First Floor Boardroom
	10:00 a.m.	Siouxland Center for Active Generations Board of Directors Meeting, 313 Cook
	12:00 p.m.	Siouxland Economic Development Corporation Meeting, 617 Pierce, Ste. 202
	7:30 p.m.	911 Service Board Meeting, Public Safety Center, Climbing Hill
THURSDAY, JULY 20	11:00 a.m.	Siouxland Regional Transit Systems (SRTS) Board Meeting, SIMPCO Office, 1122 Pierce St.
	4:30 p.m.	Community Action Agency of Siouxland Board Meeting, 2700 Leech Avenue
MONDAY, JULY 24	8:00 a.m.	Department Head Meeting, LEC Conference Room
	6:00 p.m.	Zoning Commission Meeting, First Floor Boardroom
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 2	9:00 a.m.	Loess Hills Alliance Protection Committee, Loess Hills State Forest Headquarters, Pisgah, Iowa
	10:30 a.m.	Loess Hills Alliance Stewardship Committee
	12:00 p.m.	Loess Hills Alliance Executive Committee
	12:00 p.m.	District Board of Health Meeting, 1014 Nebraska St.
MONDAY, AUGUST 7	6:00 p.m.	Board of Adjustment Meeting, First Floor Boardroom
TUESDAY, AUGUST 8	4:45 p.m.	Veteran Affairs Meeting, Veteran Affairs Office
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 9	8:05 a.m.	Woodbury County Information Communication Commission, First Floor Boardroom
THURSDAY, AUGUST 10	5:00 p.m.	Conservation Board Meeting, Dorothy Pecaut Center, Stone Park
MONDAY, AUGUST 21	8:00 a.m.	Department Head Meeting, LEC Conference Room
WEDNESDAY, AUG. 16	12:00 p.m.	Siouxland Economic Development Corporation Meeting, 617 Pierce, Ste. 202
	12:00 p.m.	SIMPCO Board of Directors, 1122 Pierce St.
	10:00 a.m.	Siouxland Center for Active Generations Board of Directors Meeting, 313 Cook
THURSDAY, AUG. 17	11:00 a.m.	Siouxland Regional Transit Systems (SRTS) Board Meeting, SIMPCO Office, 1122 Pierce St.
	4:30 p.m.	Community Action Agency of Siouxland Board Meeting, 2700 Leech Avenue

The following Boards/Commission have vacancies: Commission to Assess Damages - Category A, Category B, Category C and Category D

Woodbury County is an Equal Opportunity Employer. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the County will consider reasonable accommodations for qualified individuals with disabilities and encourages prospective employees and incumbents to discuss potential accommodations with the Employer.

Federal and state laws prohibit employment and/or public accommodation discrimination on the basis of age, color, creed, disability, gender identity, national origin, pregnancy, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation or veteran's status. If you believe you have been discriminated against, please contact the Iowa Civil Rights Commission at 800-457-4416 or Iowa Department of Transportation's civil rights coordinator. If you need accommodations because of a disability to access the Iowa Department of Transportation's services, contact the agency's affirmative action officer at 800-262-0003.

JULY 11, 2017, TWENTYSIXTH MEETING OF THE WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

The Board of Supervisors met on Tuesday, July 11, 2017 at 4:00 p.m. Board members present were De Witt, Pottebaum, Radig, Ung, and Taylor. Staff members present were Dennis Butler, Budget/Tax Analyst, Karen James, Board Administrative Assistant, Ed Gilliland, Human Resources Director, P.J. Jennings, County Attorney and Patrick Gill, Auditor/Clerk to the Board.

1. A general relief hearing was not held due to the lack of presence of the appellant.

The regular meeting was called to order with the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag and a Moment of Silence.

2. During citizen concerns, Randy Riediger, 35781 320th. St. Hinton, IA presented a letter to the Board. Motion by Ung second by Taylor to receive the letter. Motion carried 5-0. Copy filed.

3. Motion by Taylor second by Ung to approve the Agenda for July 11, 2017. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.

10. A public hearing was held at 4:35 p.m. for the sale of parcel #894729101019, 703 Ross St. The Chairperson called on anyone wishing to be heard.

Motion by Taylor second by Ung to close the public hearing. Carried 5-0.

There were no bids submitted.

Motion by Radig second by Taylor to approve the following items by consent:

4. To approve minutes of the June 27, 2017 meeting. Copy filed.
5. To approve the claims totaling \$663,939.74. Copy filed.
6. To approve and authorize the Chairperson to sign a Resolution setting the public hearing date and sale date of parcel #894727286011, 2711 7th St., Sioux City.

RESOLUTION #12,597
NOTICE OF PROPERTY SALE

WHEREAS Woodbury County, Iowa was the owner under a tax deed of a certain parcel of real estate described as:

**Lot "N" and the W ½ of Lot "O" and the E ½ of the vacated S ½ of the North/South alley abutting Lot "N" all in Block 26 Hornick and Skinner's Subdivision of lots in Cole's Addition to Sioux City, in the County of Woodbury and State of Iowa
(2711 7th Street)**

NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Woodbury County, Iowa as follows:

1. That a public hearing on the aforesaid proposal shall be held on the **25th Day of July, 2017 at 4:35 o'clock p.m.** in the basement of the Woodbury County Courthouse.
2. That said Board proposes to sell the said parcel of real estate at a public auction to be held on the **25th Day of July, 2017**, immediately following the closing of the public hearing.
3. That said Board proposes to sell the said real estate to the highest bidder at or above a **total minimum bid of \$157.00** plus recording fees.

Dated this 11th Day of July, 2017.

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Copy filed.

7. To receive the appointment of David Colbert, 411 Liston St., Danbury, IA, as mayor of Danbury. The appointment was made on June 13, 2017, to fill the position previously held by Thomas McBride, until the next regular election.
- To receive the appointment of Kathy Scholl, 126 1st St., Danbury, IA, as a Danbury City Council member. The appointment was made on June 13, 2017, to fill the position previously held by David Colbert, until the next regular election.
- 8a. To approve the reclassification of Erica Tuttle, % Deputy, County Treasurer Dept., effective 7-01-17, \$50,506.56/year, 5%=\$4,208.88/year. Per County Treasurer, from 55% Deputy to 60% Deputy and change to Exempt.; the promotion of Janet Trimpe, % Deputy, County Treasure Dept., effective 7-17-17, \$58,924.32/year, 29%=\$13,268.32/year. Promotion from Clerk III to 70% Deputy.; the reclassification of Melissa Thomas, Admin. Assistant, Human Resources Dept., effective 7-23-17, \$50,627/year, 3.7%=\$1,851/year. Per Wage Plan Matrix, 3 year Salary increase.; the reclassification of Joshua Widman, Asst. County Attorney, County Attorney Dept., effective 7-26-17, \$83,917/year, 3.7%=\$3,027/year. Per AFSCME Asst. County Attorney Contract agreement, from Step 8 to Step 9.; and the reclassification of Matthew Verzani, Asst. County Attorney, County Attorney Dept., effective 7-27-17, \$77,864/year, 8%=\$5,759/year. Per AFSCME Asst. County Attorney Contract agreement, from Step 6 to Step 7. Copy filed.
- 8b. To approve and authorize the Chairperson to sign the Authorization to initiate the hiring process for Clerk III, County Treasurer Dept., AFSCME Courthouse: \$19.41/hour.; for % Deputy-Tax, County Treasurer Dept., 70% Deputy: \$58,924.32/year.; and for Equipment Operator or Motor Grader Operator – (3 Positions), Secondary Roads Dept., CWA: \$22.30/hour or \$22.60/hour. Copy filed.
- 8c. To rescind the following policies: Policy regarding termination of employment, the reemployment policy, and the fire and emergency rescue service policy. Copy filed.
9. To receive the 2017 Tax Sale Report from County Treasurer. Copy filed.
- Carried 5-0.
11. Motion by Ung second by Radig to approve a change in the employee handbook to work rule #24. Carried 3-1, Pottebaum opposed; De Witt declared a conflict of interest and abstained from voting. Copy filed.
12. Motion by Pottebaum to approve the Sheriff's request for legal representation died for lack of a second. Motion by Taylor second by Pottebaum to approve the legal representation for Sheriff Drew concerning the impasse with the Board of Supervisors on weapons ban in County buildings with a cap of \$10,000.00. Carried 4-1 on a roll-call vote; Radig was opposed. Copy filed.
13. Information was presented and discussed on Sioux Rivers funding of the Sanford Center services in regard to mental health funding. Copy filed.
- 14a. Motion by De Witt second by Pottebaum to approve the contract and bond for project #HMA Rout and Seal 2017 with Sioux Commercial Sweeping Company, Sioux Center, IA, for \$59,230.00. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.
- 14b. Motion by De Witt second by Ung to approve the contract and bond for project #L-B(W107)—73-97 with Graves Construction, Spencer, IA, for \$437,110.28. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.
15. Motion by Ung second by De Witt to approve Director Gleiser to secure (1) Chamber Member table for \$900 and pay for it out of the Economic Development Dept. budget. Carried 4-1; Taylor opposed. Copy filed.

16. Motion by Taylor second by De Witt to approve the transfer of funds from the General Basic Fund in the amount of \$24,482.85 to cover the administrative costs relating to the Flex Plan Fund covering the last six months of FY 2014 and FY' 15, 16 and 17. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.
17. The Chairperson reported on the day-to-day activities.
18. Reports on committee meetings were presented.
19. Citizen concerns.
20. Board member concerns were presented.

The Board adjourned the regular meeting until July 18, 2017.

Meeting sign in sheet. Copy filed.

RESOLUTION #

NOTICE OF PROPERTY SALE

Parcels #894720386015

WHEREAS Woodbury County, Iowa was the owner under a tax deed of a certain parcel of real estate described as:

**Lot 3 Block 38 North Sioux City Addition to City of Sioux City and Woodbury County, Iowa
(1415 Center Street)**

NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Woodbury County, Iowa as follows:

1. That a public hearing on the aforesaid proposal shall be held on the **1st Day of August, 2017 at 4:35 o'clock p.m.** in the basement of the Woodbury County Courthouse.
2. That said Board proposes to sell the said parcel of real estate at a public auction to be held on the **1st Day of August, 2017**, immediately following the closing of the public hearing.
3. That said Board proposes to sell the said real estate to the highest bidder at or above a **total minimum bid of \$50.00** plus recording fees.
4. That this resolution, preceded by the caption "Notice of Property Sale" and except for this subparagraph 4 be published as notice of the aforesaid proposal, hearing and sale.

Dated this 18th Day of July, 2017.

ATTEST:

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Patrick F. Gill
Woodbury County Auditor
and Recorder

Matthew A. Ung, Chairman

REQUEST FOR MINIMUM BID

Name: Laura Santiago Date: 7/10/17
Address: 1419 Center St. Phone: 899-5206

Address or approximate address/location of property interested in:

1415 Center St.

GIS PIN # 894720386015

**This portion to be completed by Board Administration **

Legal Description:

Lot 3 Block 38 North Sioux City Addition
to city of Sioux City and Woodbury County,
Iowa

Tax Sale #/Date: # 528 4/20/2005 Parcel # 058770

Tax Deeded to Woodbury County on: 7/28/2006

Current Assessed Value: Land \$7,100 Building 0 Total \$7,100

Approximate Delinquent Real Estate Taxes: 0

Approximate Delinquent Special Assessment Taxes: 0

*Cost of Services: N/A

Inspection to: Matthew Ung Date: 7/11/17

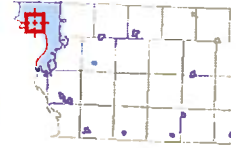
Minimum Bid Set by Supervisor: \$50

Date and Time Set for Auction: Tuesday, August 1st @ 4:35

* Includes: Abstractors costs; Sheriff's costs; publishing costs; and mailing costs.



Overview



Legend

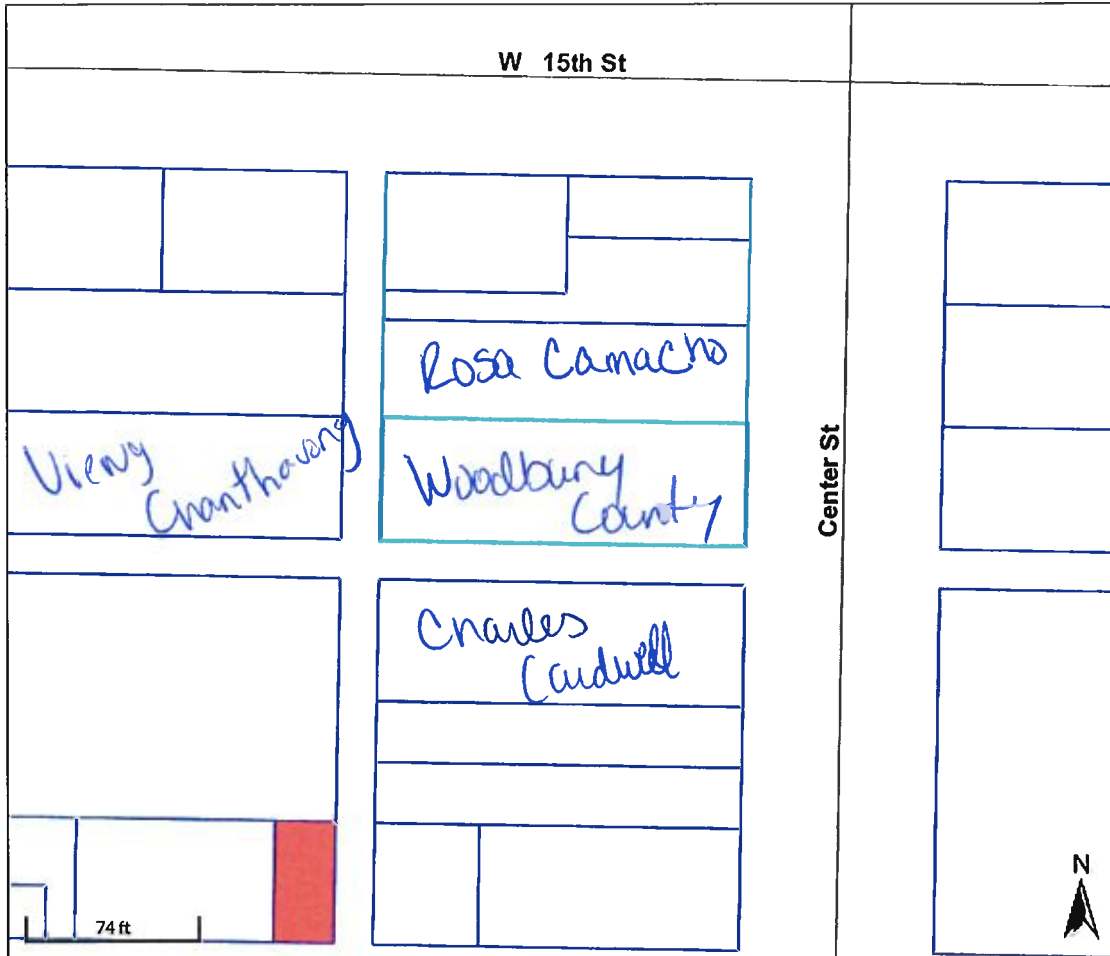
- Roads
- ▭ Corp Boundaries
- ▭ Townships
- County Residential Sales
 - 2015
 - 2016
 - 2017
- Sioux City Residential Sales
- ▭ Parcels

Parcel ID	894720386015	Alternate ID	58770	Owner Address	WOODBURY CO
Sec/Twp/Rng	n/a	Class	R		620 DOUGLAS ST
Property Address	1415 CENTER ST	Acreage	n/a		RM 104
	SIOUX CITY				SIOUX CITY IA 51101-1248
District	087				
Brief Tax Description	NORTH SIOUX CITY LOT 3 BLK 38				
	<i>(Note: Not to be used on legal documents)</i>				

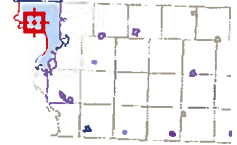
Date created: 7/13/2017
 Last Data Uploaded: 7/12/2017 10:59:56 PM



Beacon™ Woodbury County, IA / Sioux City



Overview



Legend

- Roads
- Corp Boundaries
- Townships
- County Residential Sales
- 2015
- 2016
- 2017
- Sioux City Residential Sales
- Parcels

Parcel ID 894720386015
 Sec/Twp/Rng n/a
 Property Address 1415 CENTER ST
 SIOUX CITY

Alternate ID 58770
 Class R
 Acreage n/a

Owner Address WOODBURY CO
 620 DOUGLAS ST
 RM 104
 SIOUX CITY IA 51101-1248

District 087
 Brief Tax Description NORTH SIOUX CITY LOT 3 BLK 38
 (Note: Not to be used on legal documents)

Date created: 7/13/2017
 Last Data Uploaded: 7/12/2017 10:59:56 PM



Developed by
 The Schneider Corporation

RESOLUTION #

NOTICE OF PROPERTY SALE

Parcels #894716401017

WHEREAS Woodbury County, Iowa was the owner under a tax deed of a certain parcel of real estate described as:

**The West 50 feet of Lots 1 & 2 in Block 64 Peirces Addition to Sioux City, in the County of Woodbury and State of Iowa
(814 33rd Street)**

NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Woodbury County, Iowa as follows:

1. That a public hearing on the aforesaid proposal shall be held on the **1st Day of August, 2017 at 4:37 o'clock p.m.** in the basement of the Woodbury County Courthouse.
2. That said Board proposes to sell the said parcel of real estate at a public auction to be held on the **1st Day of August, 2017**, immediately following the closing of the public hearing.
3. That said Board proposes to sell the said real estate to the highest bidder at or above a **total minimum bid of \$220.00** plus recording fees.
4. That this resolution, preceded by the caption "Notice of Property Sale" and except for this subparagraph 4 be published as notice of the aforesaid proposal, hearing and sale.

Dated this 18th Day of July, 2017.

ATTEST:

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Patrick F. Gill
Woodbury County Auditor
and Recorder

Matthew A. Ung, Chairman

REQUEST FOR MINIMUM BID

Name: Lowell Jettenshit Date: 8/15/14

Address: P. O. Box 391 Sgt. Bluff IA 51057 Phone: 898-2128

Address or approximate address/location of property interested in:

814 33rd St.

GIS# 8947#6401017

**This portion to be completed by Board Administration **

Legal Description:

The west 50-ft of Lots 1 & 2 in Block 64
Peiree's Addition to Sioux City, in the County of
Woodbury and State of Iowa

Tax Sale #/Date: 1100 6/17/13 Parcel # 399345

Tax Deeded to Woodbury County on: 7/11/2017

Current Assessed Value: Land \$14,900 Building Ø Total \$14,900

Approximate Delinquent Real Estate Taxes: \$1,089

Approximate Delinquent Special Assessment Taxes: \$1,760

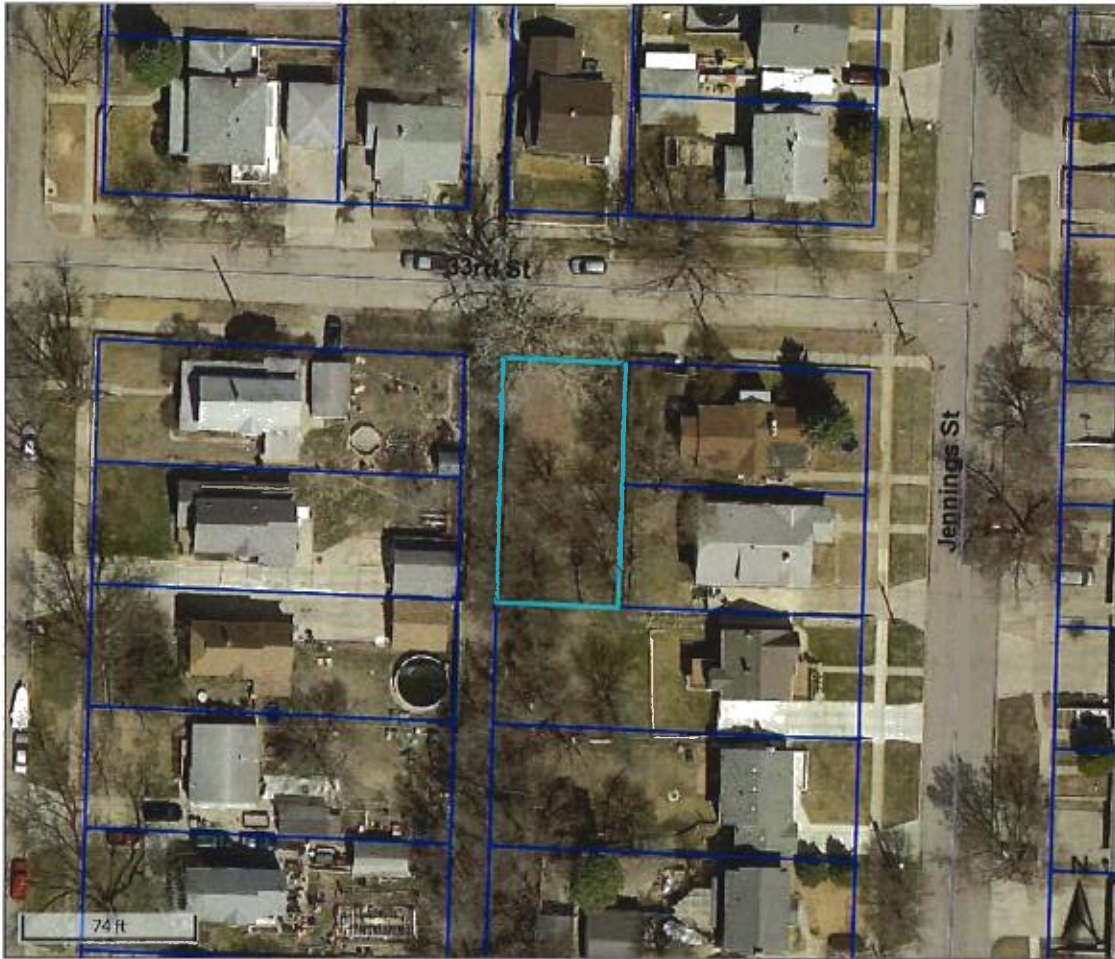
*Cost of Services: \$120

Inspection to: George Boykin Date: 8/19/14

Minimum Bid Set by Supervisor: \$100 plus cost of services of \$120 for a total of \$220

Date and Time Set for Auction: Tuesday, August 1st @ 4:37

* Includes: Abstractors costs; Sheriff's costs; publishing costs; and mailing costs.



Overview



Legend

- Roads
- Corp Boundaries
- Townships
- County Residential Sales
 - 2015
 - 2016
 - 2017
- Sioux City Residential Sales
- Parcels

Parcel ID	894716401017	Alternate ID	399345	Owner Address	ARTHA 3 LLC
Sec/Twp/Rng	n/a	Class	R		PO BOX 401
Property Address	814 33RD ST	Acreage	n/a		FAIRFIELD IA 52556
	SIOUX CITY				
District	087				
Brief Tax Description	PEIRCES ADDITION W 50 FT LOTS 1-2 BLK 64				
	(Note: Not to be used on legal documents)				

Date created: 7/13/2017
 Last Data Uploaded: 7/12/2017 10:59:56 PM



Overview



Legend

- Roads
- ▭ Corp Boundaries
- ▭ Townships
- County Residential Sales
- 2015
- 2016
- 2017
- Sioux City Residential Sales
- ▭ Parcels


Parcel ID 894716401017
 Sec/Twp/Rng n/a
 Property Address 814 33RD ST
 SIOUX CITY

Alternate ID 399345
 Class R
 Acreage n/a

Owner Address ARTHA 3 LLC
 PO BOX 401
 FAIRFIELD IA 52556

District 087
 Brief Tax Description PEIRCES ADDITION W 50 FT LOTS 1-2 BLK 64
 (Note: Not to be used on legal documents)

Date created: 7/13/2017
 Last Data Uploaded: 7/12/2017 10:59:56 PM

 Developed by
 The Schneider Corporation

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM OF PERSONNEL TRANSACTIONS

DATE: July 18, 2017

* PERSONNEL ACTION CODE:

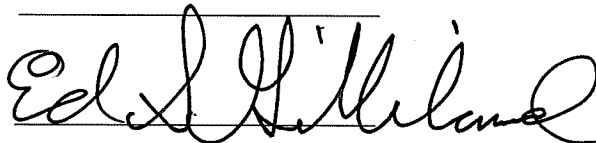
- A- Appointment
- T - Transfer
- P - Promotion
- D - Demotion
- R-Reclassification
- E- End of Probation
- S - Separation
- O - Other

TO: WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

NAME	DEPARTMENT	EFFECTIVE DATE	JOB TITLE	SALARY REQUESTED	% INCREASE	*	REMARKS
Brooks, William	County Sheriff	7-18-17	Sheriff Deputy	\$23.07/hour		A	From Sheriff Reserve Officer to Sheriff Deputy per Appointment by County Sheriff.

APPROVED BY BOARD DATE:

ED GILLILAND, HR DIRECTOR:



WOODBURY COUNTY
HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

TO: Board of Supervisors and the Taxpayers of Woodbury County

FROM: Ed Gilliland, Human Resources Director

SUBJECT: Memorandum of Personnel Transactions

DATE: July 18, 2017

For the July 18, 2017 meeting of the Board of Supervisors and the Taxpayers of Woodbury County the Memorandum of Personnel Transactions will include:

- 1) County Sheriff Deputy, Appointment.

Handwritten signature of Ed Gilliland, consisting of stylized initials 'Ed' followed by a flourish.

Thank you

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AGENDA ITEM(S) REQUEST FORM

#8a

Date: 7/12/2017 Weekly Agenda Date: 7/18/2017

ELECTED OFFICIAL / DEPARTMENT HEAD / CITIZEN: Kenny Schmitz

WORDING FOR AGENDA ITEM:

LEC Optimization Plan- Project B "Intake"

ACTION REQUIRED:

Approve Ordinance

Approve Resolution

Approve Motion

Public Hearing

Other: Informational

Attachments

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Goldberg Group Architects will conduct a project presentation explaining the final scope and details of the LEC "Intake" Project. Confidential detention handouts will be provided to the Board.

BACKGROUND:

A team consisting of Building Services, Sheriffs Office Staff, Goldberg Group Architects, Resource Consulting Engineers, and Baker Group have jointly produced plans, drawings, and specifications that specifically meet the goals identified in the LEC Optimization Plan which received Board of Supervisors ratification on February 28th, 2017.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Information Only

IF THERE IS A CONTRACT INVOLVED IN THE AGENDA ITEM, HAS THE CONTRACT BEEN SUBMITTED AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR AND ANSWERED WITH A REVIEW BY THE COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE?

Yes No

RECOMMENDATION:

Return to Board of Supervisors on 7/25/2017 as an action item.

ACTION REQUIRED / PROPOSED MOTION:

Information Only

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AGENDA ITEM(S) REQUEST FORM

#8b

Date: 7/12/2017

Weekly Agenda Date: 7/18/2017

ELECTED OFFICIAL / DEPARTMENT HEAD / CITIZEN: Kenny Schmitz

WORDING FOR AGENDA ITEM:

Trosper Hoyt- Juvenile Detention Project

ACTION REQUIRED:

Approve Ordinance

Approve Resolution

Approve Motion

Public Hearing

Other: Informational

Attachments

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Building Services, Goldberg Group Architects, Baker Group, and Juvenile Detention Staff have jointly designed project plans for the Trosper Hoyt Juvenile Detention Center.

Goldberg Group Architects will provide a presentation on the project addressing design updates to the Master Control System, replacement of Detention Doors, Electronic Security Door Hardware, Access Control Readers, Casework, and a Facility Master Plan.

Handouts will be provided to the Board of Supervisors on associated confidential detention documents.

BACKGROUND:

On January 17th, 2017 the Board of Supervisors approved contracts for project design with Goldberg Group Architects and Baker Group related to the Trosper Hoyt Juvenile Detention Master Control System, Partial Door Replacement, Security Hardware Upgrade, and Master Control Systems.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Information only

IF THERE IS A CONTRACT INVOLVED IN THE AGENDA ITEM, HAS THE CONTRACT BEEN SUBMITTED AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR AND ANSWERED WITH A REVIEW BY THE COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE?

Yes No

RECOMMENDATION:

Return to Board on 7/25/2017 as an action item to seek bids.

ACTION REQUIRED / PROPOSED MOTION:

Information only

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AGENDA ITEM(S) REQUEST FORM

Date: 7/12/2017

Weekly Agenda Date: 7/18/2017

ELECTED OFFICIAL / DEPARTMENT HEAD / CITIZEN: Kenny Schmitz

WORDING FOR AGENDA ITEM:

LEC Optimization Plan- Project C.1

ACTION REQUIRED:

Approve Ordinance

Approve Resolution

Approve Motion

Public Hearing

Other: Informational

Attachments

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

LEC Optimization Plan C.1-
Dress Out, Assessment, Property Storage, and Staffing Analysis

A team consisting of Building Services, Sheriffs Office Staff, Goldberg Group Architects, Resource Consulting Engineers, and Baker Group have jointly produced plans, drawings, and specifications that specifically meet the goals identified in the LEC Optimization Plan which received the Board of Supervisors ratification on February 28th, 2017.

BACKGROUND:

Operations- processing and daily functions will be improved through over-all design and flow.

Detained inmates processed for long term holding are transported directly to dress out. Their personal property is then placed in the adjacent secure personal property storage area. They are then taken to the new classification office where they are assessed to determine whether they are to go into general population or other detainment as identified. A study of existing and future staffing needs will be completed within the scope of this project.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding Allocation: Amendment to Fiscal Year 2018 - (to be included in May budget amendments by the Financial Director)

Optimization Plan C.1 = \$895,660.25 (*estimated)

*Estimated costs provided by Goldberg Group Architects- Cost "Actuals" will be established through the competitive bid process.

LEC Optimization Project C.1 is considered a "stand alone" project by the Woodbury County Bonding Authority (Mark Corey).

IF THERE IS A CONTRACT INVOLVED IN THE AGENDA ITEM, HAS THE CONTRACT BEEN SUBMITTED AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR AND ANSWERED WITH A REVIEW BY THE COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE?

Yes No

RECOMMENDATION:

Building Services requests consideration of approval for the LEC Project C.1 and associated contracts.

ACTION REQUIRED / PROPOSED MOTION:

1. Motion to approve LEC Project C.1 Goldberg Group Architects AIA B132 Contract
2. Motion to approve LEC Project C.1 Baker Group AIA C132 Contract as Construction Manager

 **Document B132™ – 2009**

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

AGREEMENT made as of the 18th day of July in the year 2017
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect’s client identified as the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Woodbury County, IA and/or Woodbury Board of Supervisors
Woodbury County Courthouse
620 Douglas Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Goldberg Group Architects, PC
805 N. 36th Street – Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

Woodbury County Law Enforcement Center
C.I Dress Out, Assessment, Property Storage and Staffing Analysis
Woodbury County
407 7th Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

The Construction Manager:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

The Baker Group
4224 Hubbell Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50317

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; A232™–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and C132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser.

AIA Document A232™–2009 is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 INITIAL INFORMATION
2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES
5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
6 COST OF THE WORK
7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
11 COMPENSATION
12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

(Note the disposition for the following items by inserting the requested information or a statement such as "not applicable," "unknown at time of execution" or "to be determined later by mutual agreement.")

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project:

(Identify documentation or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

Renovate the second floor dress out, assessment and property storage areas. Upgrade and add to the existing security electronics systems, including, but not limited to, door controls, intercoms, security cameras, such that operating safety, security and efficiency are improved. Work with the Sheriff's Department Staff to provide a facility staffing analysis.

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Identify or describe, if appropriate, size, location, dimensions, or other pertinent information, such as geotechnical reports; site, boundary and topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site; etc.)

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as defined in Section 6.1:

(Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction schedule:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

Init.

N/A

.2 Commencement of construction:

N/A

.3 Substantial Completion date or milestone dates:

N/A

.4 Other:

N/A

§ 1.1.5 The Owner intends to retain a Construction Manager adviser and:

(Note that, if Multiple Prime Contractors are used, the term "Contractor" as referred to throughout this Agreement will be as if plural in number.)

One Contractor

Multiple Prime Contractors

Unknown at time of execution

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, multiple bid packages, or phased construction are set forth below:

(List number and type of bid/procurement packages.)

N/A

§ 1.1.7 Other Project information:

(Identify special characteristics or needs of the Project not provided elsewhere, such as environmentally responsible design or historic preservation requirements.)

The Construction Manager and the Architect shall work together to develop sequence of work to minimize impact of work as the building will be occupied throughout the construction process.

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5.4:

(List name, address and other information.)

Kenny Schmitz
Director of Building Services
Woodbury County
620 Douglas Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Architect's submittals to the Owner are as follows:

(List name, address and other information.)

Construction Manager

§ 1.1.10 The Owner will retain the following consultants:

(List name, legal status, address and other information.)

.1 Construction Manager: The Construction Manager is identified on the cover page. If a Construction Manager has not been retained as of the date of this Agreement, state the anticipated date of retention:

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.11 The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.3:
(List name, address and other information.)

Kevin Rost, AIA
Goldberg Group Architects, PC
805 N. 36th Street – Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

§ 1.1.12 The Architect will retain the consultants identified in Sections 1.1.12.1 and 1.1.12.2:
(List name, legal status, address and other information.)

§ 1.1.12.1 Consultants retained under Basic Services:

.1 Mechanical Engineer:

Resource Consulting Engineers, LLC

.2

(Paragraphs deleted)

Electrical Engineer:

Resource Consulting Engineers, LLC

§ 1.1.12.2 Consultants retained under Additional Services:

N/A

§ 1.1.13 Other Initial Information on which the Agreement is based:

N/A

§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall adjust its services and the Owner and Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule and Architect's compensation as necessary, and as mutually agreed upon by the parties.

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide the professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall provide its services in conjunction with the services of a Construction Manager as described in AIA Document C132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager, as modified and as amended and approved by the Owner and Construction Manager. The Architect shall not be responsible for actions taken by the Construction Manager.

§ 2.4 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

Init.

§ 2.5 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.6 The Architect shall maintain insurance as specified in Exhibit "C".

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 2.6.6 The Architect shall provide to the Owner certificates of insurance evidencing insurance as specified in Exhibit "C".

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, consult with the Owner and the Construction Manager, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team and report progress to the Owner.

3.1.2 The Architect shall be a representative of and shall advise and consult with the Owner during the administration of the Contract for Construction and shall serve, in conjunction with the Construction Manager, as the "Owner's Authorized Contract Representative" for all designated purposes and/or responsibilities under Iowa Code Chapter 26. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this agreement, unless otherwise modified by written amendment.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 3.1.3 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.4 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit to the Owner and the Construction Manager a schedule of the Architect's services for inclusion in the Project schedule prepared by the Construction Manager. The schedule of the Architect's services shall include design milestone dates, anticipated dates when cost estimates or design reviews may occur, and allowances for periods of time required (1) for the Owner's review, (2) for the Construction Manager's review, (3) for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and (4) for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

3.1.4.1 The Construction Manager shall provide the estimating services to establish the Project construction budget. However, the Architect is responsible for designing the Project within the Owner-approved Project construction budget. The "Project construction budget" means the estimate of cost of the Work developed or to be developed for the project by the Construction Manager and approved by the Owner, as such may be amended or updated from time to time. The Architect and Construction Manager shall coordinate and cooperate with each other in the development of the design in order to facilitate the achievement of the Owner's Project construction budget.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall submit information to the Construction Manager and participate in developing and revising the Project schedule as it relates to the Architect's services.

§ 3.1.6 Once the Owner and the Architect agree to the time limits established by the Project schedule, the Owner and the Architect shall not exceed them, except for reasonable cause.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 3.1.7 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made without the Architect's approval.

§ 3.1.8 The Architect shall, at appropriate times, in coordination with the Construction Manager, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 3.1.9 The Architect shall work with the Construction Manager to file on behalf of the Owner documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.3 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on preliminary discussions between the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Design Development Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish in general their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 Prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Architect shall meet with the Construction Manager to review the Design Development Documents.

§ 3.3.3 Upon receipt of the Owner's comments and the Construction Manager's information and estimate at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall provide the completed Design Development Documents to the Owner for approval. If necessary, the Architect shall take action as required under Sections 6.5 and 6.6 and request the Owner's approval of said actions.

§ 3.4 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. All architectural documents shall be dated and shall contain the signature of the registered architect in responsible charge, a certificate that the work was done by such registered architect or under the registered architect's direct personal supervision, and the Iowa legible seal for such registrant. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to construct the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents, and the Architect shall assist the Construction Manager in filing the documents in the Owner's name, if necessary, required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, if requested by the Owner, the Architect shall assist the Owner and the Construction Manager in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions); and (4) compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ 3.4.4 Prior to the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase, the Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Architect shall meet with the Construction Manager to review the Construction Documents.

§ 3.4.5 Upon completion of the Construction Documents phase of the Project, the Architect shall provide Construction Documents, including drawings and specifications, for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's information. Prior to bid, the Construction Manager shall prepare a final estimate of the budget for the Cost of the Work based on said Construction Documents. The Architect shall make revisions to the Construction Documents when requested by the Owner if the final estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Project construction budget.

§ 3.5 Bidding or Negotiation Phase Services

§ 3.5.1 General

The Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

3.5.1.1 Revisions to Construction Documents requested by the Owner after the Construction Documents have been bid shall be made as Additional Services, except where such change is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment.

§ 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in bidding the Project by

- .1 facilitating the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders,
- .2 participating in a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders, and
- .3 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents in the form of prepared and issued addenda.
- .4 reviewing and making recommendations of bids.

§ 3.5.2.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, shall consult with the Construction Manager and Owner, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

3.5.2.4 The Architect shall include in the Specifications requirements that the Contractors provide operation manuals and adequate training for the Owner in the operation and maintenance of mechanical, electrical, heating and ventilation, air-conditioning, and other building systems installed by the contractors, and provide all warranty information pertaining to such systems.

3.5.2.5 The Architect shall work with the Construction Manager to file documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Architect shall be responsible for making such changes in the Construction Documents as may be mandated by said governmental authorities at its own expense if determined to be originally drawn in error.

§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 3.6 Construction Phase Services

§ 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A232™–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition™ as modified and as amended and approved by the parties.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner and Construction Manager during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement, and until the final correction period is complete. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents to the extent the Architect has

performed its own contractual obligations as they related to priorities and updating the Project Schedule, and observing and approving the Contractor's work. However, Architect shall report to the Owner known deviations from the Contract Documents from the most recent Construction Schedule. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Construction Manager, or the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, consistent with the standard of care set out in this Agreement, to observe and evaluate the work in order to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the Work; and to determine for the Owner's benefit and protection if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents. As needed, the Architect shall attend all construction progress meetings in conjunction with or in addition to visiting the site in satisfaction of other responsibilities. The Architect shall use reasonable care to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the work and the Contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents and the construction schedule. On the basis of his on-site observations as a professional Architect, the Architect shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the work, and shall give prompt notice to the Owner in writing of any major or material deviations from the Contract Documents in the work. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect shall provide architectural services made necessary by major defects or deficiencies in the work of the Contractor which, through reasonable care, should have been discovered by the Architect and promptly reported to the Owner and Contractor(s), but which the Architect failed to discover and/or report.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect shall reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents after prior notification to the Owner and shall notify the Construction Manager about the rejection. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect, upon written authorization from the Owner and notification to the Construction Manager, shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed, or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner, or Contractor through the Construction Manager. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall not be bound by the Architect's interpretation or decision, however the Architect shall not be obligated to address issues arising from the Owner's decision to deviate from the Architect's interpretation or decision.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A232-2009, as modified and as amended and approved by the parties, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify an application for payment not more frequently than monthly. Within seven days after the Architect receives an application for payment forwarded from the Construction Manager, the Architect shall review and certify the application as follows:

- .1 Where there is only one Contractor responsible for performing the Work, the Architect shall review the Contractor's Application and Certificate for Payment that the Construction Manager has previously reviewed and certified. The Architect shall certify the amount due the Contractor and shall issue a Certificate for Payment in such amount.
- .2 Where there are Multiple Prime Contractors responsible for performing different portions of the Project, the Architect shall review a Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment, with a Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment, that the Construction Manager has previously prepared, reviewed and certified. The Architect shall certify the amounts due the Contractors and shall issue a Project Certificate for Payment in the total of such amounts.

§ 3.6.3.2 The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on (1) the Architect's observations and evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2, (2) the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment or the data comprising the Project Application for Payment, and (3) the recommendation of the Construction Manager, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject (1) to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) to results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.3 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum. However, the issuance of a Certificate of Payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Contractors are entitled to payment in the amount certified.

§ 3.6.3.4 The Architect shall maintain a record of the applications and certificates for payment.

§ 3.6.4 Submittals

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Construction Manager's Project submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals transmitted by the Construction Manager shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approved Project submittal schedule, and after the Construction Manager reviews, approves and transmits the submittals, the Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, for the purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review shop drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the design professional retained by the Contractor that bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 After receipt of the Construction Manager's recommendations, and subject to the provisions of Section 4.3, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall set forth in the Contract Documents the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals transmitted by the Construction Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect shall review and sign, or take other appropriate action, on Change Orders and Construction Change Directives prepared by the Construction Manager for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect shall provide services to evaluate Contractor claims, including requests for supplemental instructions and change orders.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Such changes shall be effected by written order issued by the Architect through the Construction Manager, to the Owner and Contractor.

§ 3.6.5.3 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work and shall produce said records upon request from the Owner.

§ 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion prepared by the Construction Manager; receive from the Construction Manager and review written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Contractor; and, after receipt of a final Contractor's Application and Certificate for Payment or a final Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment from the Construction Manager, issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner and Construction Manager to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Construction Manager and Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When the Work is found to be substantially complete by the Construction Manager and Architect, and after certification by the Construction Manager and the Architect, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, in addition to retainage, if necessary, for final completion or correction of the Work or to cover filed Iowa Code Chapter 573 claims.

3.6.6.3.1 Upon Substantial Completion of the Project, the Architect shall prepare a set of reproducible record drawings showing changes in the Work made during construction based on marked-up print, drawings and other data furnished by the Contractors.

§ 3.6.6.4 Upon Final completion of the Project, the Architect shall attest that no asbestos or asbestos-containing material was specified as a building material in any Construction Documents for the Project and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials were used as a building material on the Project, to comply with 40 C.F.R. Section 763.99(a)(7).

3.6.6.5 Eleven (11) months after the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, contact Owner and schedule and conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations

- .2 Making revisions in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (as required pursuant to Section 6.7), when such revisions are required because the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget, except where such excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment;
- .3 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;
- .4 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations, or official interpretations;
- .5 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner or Construction Manager not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner, Construction Manager or the Owner's other consultants or contractors;
- .6 Preparing digital data for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;
- .7 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner or Construction Manager;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or
- .10 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.2.2 Unless, in the Construction Manager's opinion, an emergency exists which requires immediate action to avoid damage to property or injury to persons, to avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services at no additional charge, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need, and advise the Owner if continued services by the Architect would only be rendered if the Owner makes additional payments to the Architect, and also advise Owner of the anticipated cost of such services. If the Owner subsequently determines that all or parts of those services are required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect and the Owner shall compensate the Architect for those services:

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the initial Project submittal schedule agreed to by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders, and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating more than five (5) Claims as the Initial Decision Maker;
- .5 Evaluating more than ten (10) substitutions proposed by the Owner, Construction Manager or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion, identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.2.3 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within fourteen (14) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships, flexibility, expandability, special equipment, systems, and site requirements.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall retain a Construction Manager to provide services, duties, and responsibilities as described in AIA Document C132–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager, and any further modifications to the agreement.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall furnish the services of a Construction Manager that shall be responsible for creating the overall Project schedule. The Owner shall adjust the Project schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall consult with the Architect and Construction Manager to assist in establishing and periodically updating and overall budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall furnish the services of a Construction Manager that shall be responsible for preparing all estimates of the Cost of the Work. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Construction Manager. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the budget for the Cost of the Work or in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.4.1 The Owner acknowledges that accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling provides a benefit, but also carries with it associated risks. Such risks include the Owner incurring costs for the Architect to coordinate and redesign portions of the Project affected by procuring or installing elements of the Project prior to the completion of all relevant Construction Documents, and costs for the Contractor to remove and replace previously installed Work. If the Owner selects accelerated, phased, or fast-track scheduling, the Owner agrees to include in the budget for the Project sufficient contingencies to cover such costs.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.6 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations, and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements, and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, when such services are requested by the Architect to the extent necessary to allow Architect to perform its service under this Agreement. Such services may include, but are not limited to, test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.8 The Owner, with the assistance of the Construction Manager and Architect, shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance and other liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections, and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials. The Architect, as authorized by the Owner, shall provide to the Owner for the Owner's approval, a list of tests, inspections or reports that are required or anticipated in the Contract Documents

§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance, and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect and Construction Manager if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service. However, Owner shall have no obligation or responsibility to inspect the Project, Contract Documents, or Instruments of Service for defects.

§ 5.12 Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor through the Construction Manager, and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect.

§ 5.13 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall with the assistance of the Architect and Construction Manager, coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.14 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Construction Manager and Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

5.15 When asbestos-related materials are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an asbestos-related expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include the contractors' general conditions costs, overhead, and profit. The Cost of the Work includes the compensation of the Construction Manager and Construction Manager's consultants during the Construction Phase only, including compensation for reimbursable expenses at the job site, if any. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, and contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and may be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.4 and 6.4. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional.

§ 6.3 The Owner shall require the Construction Manager to include appropriate contingencies for design, bidding or negotiating, price escalation, and market conditions in estimates of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of estimates of the Cost of the Work the Construction Manager prepares as the Architect progresses with its Basic Services. The Architect shall prepare, as an Additional Service, revisions to the Drawings, Specifications or other documents required due to the Construction Manager's inaccuracies or incompleteness in preparing cost estimates. The Architect may review the Construction Manager's estimates solely for the Architect's guidance in completion of its services, however, the Architect shall report to the Owner any material inaccuracies and inconsistencies noted during any such review.

§ 6.3.1 If the Architect is providing detailed cost estimating services as an Additional Service, and a discrepancy exists between the Construction Manager's cost estimates and the Architect's cost estimates, the Architect and the Construction Manager shall work cooperatively to conform the cost estimates to one another.

§ 6.4 If, prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or

budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments, at no additional cost to the Owner.

§ 6.5 If the estimate of the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 in consultation with the Architect and Construction Manager, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or
- .3 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.6 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.5.2, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall incorporate the required modifications in the Construction Documents Phase as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.5.1.

§ 6.7 If, after incorporating the modifications under Section 6.6, actual bids received under the completed Construction documents prepared by the Architect for the Project are in excess of the approved budget for the Cost of the Work, and if the Owner rejects such bids, the Architect will, at no cost to the Owner, and in cooperation with the Construction Manager, revise the Construction Documents using all necessary staff, and prepare to re-advertise or do such other reasonable and practical things as may be necessary to bring costs within the budget of the Cost of the Work. The modification of such documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility. The Owner agrees to cooperate with the Architect within the basic framework of the Project, as given to the Architect at the time he/she began his/her preliminary plans and studies, in order to accomplish such revisions of the Construction Documents to secure bids or reductions in the amount of the bid consistent with said functional needs of the budget of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced, unless the failure to commence the Construction phase is directly attributable to the fault of the Architect.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, or to comply with any public records requests under Iowa's Open Records Law, as applicable, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Construction Manager, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes

of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Final Acceptance of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A232-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the Construction Manager, contractors, consultants, agents and employees of any of them similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect shall indemnify and hold the Owner and the Owner's officers and employees harmless from and against damages, losses and judgments arising from claims by third parties, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses recoverable under applicable law, but only to the extent they are caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Architect, its employees and its consultants in the performance of professional services under this Agreement. The Architect's duty to indemnify the Owner under this provision shall be limited to the available proceeds of insurance coverage.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 8.2 Mediation

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.3 Arbitration – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement, except that payment may be withheld from the Architect for the Architect's substantial non-compliance or non-performance formally claimed and/or determined in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without penalty to Owner for such withholding. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Architect shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than ninety (90) consecutive days, for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When

the Project is resumed, the Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred due to the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services.

§ 9.3 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon no less than seven (7) days' written notice to the Architect, in the event the Project is permanently abandoned. If the Owner abandons the Project for more than one Hundred eighty (180) consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven (7) days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

9.5.1 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, if funds anticipated for the continued fulfillment of the Agreement are at any time not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the State or County or the Owner to appropriate funds or through discontinuance or material alteration of the program for which funds were provided, the Owner shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without penalty by giving not less than thirty (30) days written notice documenting the lack of funding.

§ 9.6 Upon any termination, the Owner shall be obligated to compensate the Architect for only those services rendered and acceptable before the notice of termination, less any damages that may be assessed for non-performance.

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Iowa.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A232-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as modified.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site. The Architect shall not specify or approve for use in the Project any new materials containing asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic substances. If the Architect discovers that such substances as described herein have been used or do exist in the Project. The Architect shall promptly notify the Owner in writing. When asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic or hazardous substances are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an appropriately qualified expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information, or (4) comply with any public records requests under Iowa's Open Records Law, as applicable.

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

The assumed construction budget is Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$900,000). The fixed fee will be equivalent to the assumed construction cost times Eleven and One Half Percent (11-1/2%) which equals One Hundred Three Thousand and Five Hundred Dollars (\$103,500)

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)

N/A

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

Hourly Rates per Section 11.3

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Sections 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Zero percent (0 %), or as otherwise stated below:

§ 11.5 Where compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or percentage of the Cost of the Work, the compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Design Development Phase	Thirty Five	percent (	35	%)
Construction Documents Phase	Forty Five	percent (	45	%)
<i>(Row deleted)</i>				
Construction Phase	Twenty	percent (	20	%)
<hr/>				
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

The Owner acknowledges that with an accelerated Project delivery or multiple bid package process, the Architect may be providing its services in multiple Phases simultaneously. Therefore, the Architect shall be permitted to invoice monthly in proportion to services performed in each Phase of Services, as appropriate.

§ 11.6 When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, or (2) if no such bid or proposal is received, the most recent estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared by the Construction Manager for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants, if any, are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices.

(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

Hourly billing rates are listed below:

Employee or Category	Rate (\$0.00)
Principal	\$135.00
Senior Technical	\$95.00
Technical	\$75.00
Clerical	\$30.00

§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

.1

(Paragraphs deleted)

Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;

.2 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus zero percent (0 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9

(Paragraphs deleted)

Payments to the Architect

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.9.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services proven to have been performed. Payments are due and payable within thirty (30) days upon presentation of the Architect's invoice to the Owner. Amounts unpaid sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate established by Section 74A.2 of the Code of Iowa. All pay requests must be received by the County fourteen days prior to the County Board of Supervisors meeting at which the invoice will be approved.

§ 11.9.2 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.9.3 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

12.1 The Architect shall be required to meet the requirements of Exhibit "C", Insurance

12.2 The Project is tax exempt. The Owner will provide a certificate of tax exemption

12.3 The Architect (Company) shall not be owned, operated, or managed by a registered sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor in accordance with Iowa Code 692A. In addition, the Architect shall not permit an employee, subconsultant (Company) owned, operated, or managed by, or subconsultant employee who is a registered sex offender convicted of a sex offense against a minor on real property of the County. The Architect shall further acknowledge and certify services provided under this Contract comply with Iowa Code 692A, and shall fully execute and deliver a copy of 'Acknowledgement and Certification' form within ten (10) days of the execution of the Agreement or before any Company workers are on the Project site.

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents listed below:

- .1 AIA Document B132™-2009, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

.2

(Paragraphs deleted)

Other documents:

(List other documents, if any, including additional scopes of service forming part of the Agreement.)

Exhibit "A" – Partial Waiver of Lien and Release of Claims

Exhibit "B" – Final Waiver of Lien and Release of Claims

Exhibit "C" – Insurance Requirements

Exhibit "D" – Original proposal from Architect to Owner

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER *(Signature)*

ARCHITECT *(Signature)*

(Printed name and title)

Kevin Rost, AIA, Sr. Project Architect
(Printed name and title)

Additions and Deletions Report for **AIA[®] Document B132[™] – 2009**

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 10:35:18 on 07/14/2017.

PAGE 1

AGREEMENT made as of the 18th day of July in the year 2017

...

Woodbury County, IA and/or Woodbury Board of Supervisors
Woodbury County Courthouse
620 Douglas Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

...

Goldberg Group Architects, PC
805 N. 36th Street – Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

...

Woodbury County Law Enforcement Center
C.1 Dress Out, Assessment, Property Storage and Staffing Analysis
Woodbury County
407 7th Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

...

The Baker Group
4224 Hubbell Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50317

PAGE 2

Renovate the second floor dress out, assessment and property storage areas. Upgrade and add to the existing security electronics systems, including, but not limited to, door controls, intercoms, security cameras, such that operating safety, security and efficiency are improved. Work with the Sheriff's Department Staff to provide a facility staffing analysis.

PAGE 3

N/A

...

N/A

...

N/A

...

N/A

...

Multiple Prime Contractors

...

N/A

...

The Construction Manager and the Architect shall work together to develop sequence of work to minimize impact of work as the building will be occupied throughout the construction process.

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section ~~5.5~~5.4:

...

Kenny Schmitz
Director of Building Services
Woodbury County
620 Douglas Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

...

Construction Manager

PAGE 4

~~2~~ — Cost Consultant (if in addition to the Construction Manager):
(If a Cost Consultant is retained, appropriate references to the Cost Consultant should be inserted in Sections 3.2.6, 3.2.7, 3.3.2, 3.3.3, 3.4.5, 3.4.6, 5.4, 6.3, 6.3.1, 6.4 and 11.6.)

~~3~~ — Land Surveyor:

~~.4 — Geotechnical Engineer:~~

~~.5 — Civil Engineer:~~

~~.6 — Other consultants:~~

~~(List any other consultants retained by the Owner, such as a Project or Program Manager, or scheduling consultant.)~~

§ 1.1.11 The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section ~~2.4:2.3~~:

...

Kevin Rost, AIA
Goldberg Group Architects, PC
805 N. 36th Street – Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

...

~~.1 — Structural~~

~~.1 Mechanical Engineer:~~

Resource Consulting Engineers, LLC

~~.2 Mechanical Engineer:~~

~~.3 — Electrical Engineer:~~

Resource Consulting Engineers, LLC

...

N/A

...

N/A

~~§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation. adjust its services and the Owner and Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule and Architect's compensation as necessary, and as mutually agreed upon by the parties.~~

...

§ 2.3 The Architect shall provide its services in conjunction with the services of a Construction Manager as described in AIA Document C132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager, as modified and as amended and approved by the Owner and Construction Manager. The Architect shall not be responsible for actions taken by the Construction Manager.

PAGE 5

~~§ 2.6 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Architect for any additional cost. insurance as specified in Exhibit "C".~~

~~§ 2.6.1 Comprehensive General Liability with policy limits of not less than — (\$ —) for each occurrence and in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.~~

~~§ 2.6.2 Automobile Liability covering owned and rented vehicles operated by the Architect with policy limits of not less than — (\$ —) combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.~~

~~§ 2.6.3 The Architect may use umbrella or excess liability insurance to achieve the required coverage for Comprehensive General Liability and Automobile Liability, provided that such umbrella or excess insurance results in the same type of coverage as required for the individual policies.~~

~~§ 2.6.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with a policy limit of not less than — (\$ —)~~

~~§ 2.6.5 Professional Liability covering the Architect's negligent acts, errors and omissions in its performance of professional services with policy limits of not less than — (\$ —) per claim and in the aggregate.~~

~~§ 2.6.6 The Architect shall provide to the Owner certificates of insurance evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.6. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Comprehensive General Liability, Automobile Liability, umbrella or excess policies. insurance as specified in Exhibit "C".~~

...

3.1.2 The Architect shall be a representative of and shall advise and consult with the Owner during the administration of the Contract for Construction and shall serve, in conjunction with the Construction Manager, as the "Owner's Authorized Contract Representative" for all designated purposes and/or responsibilities under Iowa Code Chapter 26. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this agreement, unless otherwise modified by written amendment.

~~§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.~~

~~§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit to the Owner and the Construction Manager a schedule of the Architect's services for inclusion in the Project schedule prepared by the Construction Manager. The schedule of the Architect's services shall include design milestone dates, anticipated dates when cost estimates or design reviews may occur, and allowances for periods of time required (1) for the Owner's review, (2) for the Construction Manager's review, (3) for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and (4) for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.~~

~~§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall submit information to the Construction Manager and participate in developing and revising the Project schedule as it relates to the Architect's services. As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit to the Owner and the Construction Manager a schedule of the Architect's services for inclusion in the Project schedule prepared by the Construction Manager. The schedule of the Architect's services shall include design milestone dates, anticipated dates when cost estimates or design reviews may occur, and allowances for periods of time required (1) for the Owner's review, (2) for the Construction Manager's review, (3) for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and (4) for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.~~

~~3.1.4.1 The Construction Manager shall provide the estimating services to establish the Project construction budget. However, the Architect is responsible for designing the Project within the Owner-approved Project construction budget. The "Project construction budget" means the estimate of cost of the Work developed or to be developed for the project by the Construction Manager and approved by the Owner, as such may be amended or updated from time to time. The Architect and Construction Manager shall coordinate and cooperate with each other in the development of the design in order to facilitate the achievement of the Owner's Project construction budget.~~

~~§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall submit information to the Construction Manager and participate in developing and revising the Project schedule as it relates to the Architect's services.~~

~~§ 3.1.5-3.1.6~~ Once the Owner and the Architect agree to the time limits established by the Project schedule, the Owner and the Architect shall not exceed them, except for reasonable cause.

~~§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made without the Architect's approval.~~

~~§ 3.1.7 The Architect shall, at appropriate times, in coordination with the Construction Manager, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services. shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made without the Architect's approval.~~

~~§ 3.1.8 The Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. shall, at appropriate times, in coordination with the Construction Manager, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services.~~

~~§ 3.2 Schematic Design Phase Services~~

~~§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner and Construction Manager, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.~~

~~§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, and the proposed procurement or delivery method and other Initial Information, each in~~

terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and Construction Manager and shall discuss with the Owner and Construction Manager alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project, including the feasibility of incorporating environmentally responsible design approaches. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present to the Owner and Construction Manager, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital modeling. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain other environmentally responsible design services under Article 4.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider with the Owner and the Construction Manager the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Architect shall meet with the Construction Manager to review the Schematic Design Documents.

§ 3.2.7 Upon receipt of the Construction Manager's review comments and cost estimate at the conclusion of the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Section 6.4, identify agreed upon adjustments to the Project's size, quality or budget, and request the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents. If revisions to the Schematic Design Documents are required to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall incorporate the required revisions in the Design Development Phase.

§ 3.2.8 In the further development of the Drawings and Specifications during this and subsequent phases of design, the Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of the estimates of the Cost of the Work, which are to be provided by the Construction Manager under the Construction Manager's agreement with the Owner.

§ 3.1.9 The Architect shall work with the Construction Manager to file on behalf of the Owner documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work pursuant to Section 5.4, the preliminary discussions between the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Design Development Documents shall be based upon information provided, and estimates prepared by, the Construction Manager and shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish in general their quality levels.

PAGE 6

§ 3.3.3 Upon receipt of the Owner's comments and the Construction Manager's information and estimate at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall provide the completed Design Development Documents to the Owner for approval. If necessary, the Architect shall take action as required under Sections 6.5 and 6.6 and request the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents.~~said actions.~~

...

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. ~~The Owner and Architect acknowledge that in order to construct the Work.~~ All architectural documents shall be dated and shall contain the signature of the registered architect in responsible charge, a certificate that the work was done by such registered architect or under the registered architect's direct personal supervision, and the Iowa legible seal for such registrant. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to construct the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate ~~into the Construction Documents the design requirements~~ the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents, and the Architect shall assist the Construction Manager in filing the documents in the Owner's name, if necessary, required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.~~Project.~~

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, if requested by the Owner, the Architect shall assist the Owner and the Construction Manager in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; ~~and~~ (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions); and (4) compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

PAGE 7

§ 3.4.5 Upon receipt of the ~~Construction Manager's information and estimate at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Section 6.7 and request the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents.~~ completion of the Construction Documents phase of the Project, the Architect shall provide Construction Documents, including drawings and specifications, for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's information. Prior to bid, the Construction Manager shall prepare a final estimate of the budget for the Cost of the Work based on said Construction Documents. The Architect shall make revisions to the Construction Documents when requested by the Owner if the final estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Project construction budget.

...

3.5.1.1 Revisions to Construction Documents requested by the Owner after the Construction Documents have been bid shall be made as Additional Services, except where such change is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment.

...

- .3 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents in the form of prepared and issued addenda.

.4 reviewing and making recommendations of bids.

§ 3.5.2.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, and shall consult with the Construction Manager and Owner, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

3.5.2.4 The Architect shall include in the Specifications requirements that the Contractors provide operation manuals and adequate training for the Owner in the operation and maintenance of mechanical, electrical, heating and ventilation, air-conditioning, and other building systems installed by the contractors, and provide all warranty information pertaining to such systems.

3.5.2.5 The Architect shall work with the Construction Manager to file documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Architect shall be responsible for making such changes in the Construction Documents as may be mandated by said governmental authorities at its own expense if determined to be originally drawn in error.

§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals – NOT APPLICABLE

~~§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements, and proposed Contract Documents.~~

~~§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in obtaining proposals by~~

- ~~.1 — facilitating the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors, and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;~~
- ~~.2 — participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors; and~~
- ~~.3 — participating in negotiations with prospective contractors.~~

~~§ 3.5.3.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, and shall consult with the Construction Manager and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.~~

...

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A232™–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition. ~~If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A232–2009, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement.~~ Edition as modified and as amended and approved by the parties.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner and Construction Manager during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. ~~Agreement, and until the final correction period is complete.~~ The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, ~~sequences-sequences,~~ or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Documents to the extent the Architect has performed its own contractual obligations as they related to priorities and updating the Project Schedule, and observing and approving the Contractor's work. However, Architect shall report to the Owner known deviations from the Contract Documents from the most recent Construction Schedule. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Construction Manager, or the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

PAGE 8

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, ~~or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, consistent with the standard of care set out in this Agreement, to observe and evaluate the work in order to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and~~

~~to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about Work; and to determine for the Owner's benefit and protection if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents. As needed, the Architect shall attend all construction progress meetings in conjunction with or in addition to visiting the site in satisfaction of other responsibilities. The Architect shall use reasonable care to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the work and the Contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents and the construction schedule. On the basis of his on-site observations as a professional Architect, the Architect shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner and the Construction Manager (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work, work, and shall give prompt notice to the Owner in writing of any major or material deviations from the Contract Documents in the work. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect shall provide architectural services made necessary by major defects or deficiencies in the work of the Contractor which, through reasonable care, should have been discovered by the Architect and promptly reported to the Owner and Contractor(s), but which the Architect failed to discover and/or report.~~

§ 3.6.2.2 ~~The Architect has the authority to~~ shall reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents ~~after prior notification to the Owner and shall notify the Construction Manager about the rejection. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect, upon written authorization from the Owner and notification to the Construction Manager, shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed~~ installed, or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner, or Contractor through the Construction Manager. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall not be bound by the Architect's interpretation or decision, however the Architect shall not be obligated to address issues arising from the Owner's decision to deviate from the Architect's interpretation or decision.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. ~~The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.~~

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A232-2009, as modified and as amended and approved by the parties, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

PAGE 9

§ 3.6.3.2 The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on (1) the Architect's observations and evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2, (2) the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment or the data comprising the Project Application for Payment, and (3) the recommendation of the Construction Manager, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject (1) to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) to results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) to

correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.3 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, ~~sequences~~ sequences, or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum. However, the issuance of a Certificate of Payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Contractors are entitled to payment in the amount certified.

...

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approved Project submittal schedule, and after the Construction Manager reviews, approves and transmits the submittals, the Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, ~~but only for the limited~~ purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, ~~sequences~~ sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

PAGE 10

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect shall review and sign, or take other appropriate action, on Change Orders and Construction Change Directives prepared by the Construction Manager for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect shall provide services to evaluate Contractor claims, including requests for supplemental instructions and change orders.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Such changes shall be effected by written order issued by the Architect through the ~~Construction Manager~~ Manager, to the Owner and Contractor.

§ 3.6.5.3 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the ~~Work~~ Work and shall produce said records upon request from the Owner.

...

§ 3.6.6.3 When the Work is found to be substantially complete by the Construction Manager and Architect, and after certification by the Construction Manager and the Architect, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, ~~if any, for final completion or correction of the Work, in addition to retainage, if necessary, for final completion or correction of the Work or to cover filed Iowa Code Chapter 573 claims.~~

3.6.6.3.1 Upon Substantial Completion of the Project, the Architect shall prepare a set of reproducible record drawings showing changes in the Work made during construction based on marked-up print, drawings and other data furnished by the Contractors.

§ 3.6.6.4 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from Final completion of the Project, the Architect shall attest that no asbestos or asbestos-containing material was specified as a building material in any Construction Documents for the Project and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials were used as a building material on the Project, to comply with 40 C.F.R. Section 763.99(a)(7).

3.6.6.5 Eleven (11) months after the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, contact Owner and schedule and conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance and to conduct a one-year correction period review to determine that the completed work remains in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to identify any then-required correction period work.

PAGE 11

~~§ 4.1 Additional Services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Additional Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. (Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provide in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicate whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.) Architect's fees are all-inclusive, except for reimbursables identified below, or any additions to the scope of the Project which may be added by the Owner.~~

...

§ 4.1.1 Programming (B202™ 2009)		
§ 4.1.2 Multiple preliminary designs		
§ 4.1.3 Measured drawings		
§ 4.1.4 Existing facilities surveys		
§ 4.1.5 Site evaluation and planning (B203™ 2007)		
§ 4.1.6 Building Information Modeling (E202™ 2008)		
§ 4.1.7 Civil engineering		
§ 4.1.8 Landscape design		
§ 4.1.9 Architectural interior design (B252™ 2007)		
§ 4.1.10 Value analysis (B204™ 2007)		
§ 4.1.11 Detailed cost estimating		
§ 4.1.12 On-site project representation (B207™ 2008)		
§ 4.1.13 Conformed construction documents		
§ 4.1.14 As-designed record drawings		
§ 4.1.15 As-constructed record drawings		
§ 4.1.16 Post occupancy evaluation		
§ 4.1.17 Facility support services (B210™ 2007)		
§ 4.1.18 Tenant related services		
§ 4.1.19 Coordination of Owner's consultants		
§ 4.1.20 Telecommunications/data design		
§ 4.1.21 Security evaluation and planning (B206™ 2007)		
§ 4.1.22 Commissioning (B211™ 2007)		
§ 4.1.23 Extensive environmentally responsible design		
§ 4.1.24 LEED®-certification (B214™ 2012)		
§ 4.1.25 Historic preservation (B205™ 2007)		
§ 4.1.26 Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design (B253™ 2007)		

~~§ 4.2 Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.~~

Additional Services may be provided after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.2 shall entitle the Architect to compensation and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

~~§ 4.3 Additional Services may be provided after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with~~

this Section 4.3 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or recommendations given by the Construction Manager or the Owner, or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, building systems, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, constructability considerations, procurement or delivery method, or bid packages in addition to those listed in Section 1.1.6;
- .2 Making revisions in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (as required pursuant to Section 6.7), when such revisions are required because the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget, except where such excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment;
- .3 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;
- .4 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations or official interpretations;
- .5 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner or Construction Manager not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner, Construction Manager or the Owner's other consultants or contractors;
- .6 Preparing digital data for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;
- .7 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner or Construction Manager;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- .9 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .10 Evaluation of the qualifications of bidders or persons providing proposals;
- .11 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or
- .12 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.3.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If the Owner subsequently determines that all or parts of those services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect, and the Owner shall have no further obligation to compensate the Architect for those services:

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the initial Project submittal schedule agreed to by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner provided information, Contractor prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders, and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker;
- .5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner, Construction Manager or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion, identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

~~§ 4.3.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:~~

- ~~.1 () reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor~~
- ~~.2 () visits to the site by the Architect over the duration of the Project during construction~~
- ~~.3 () inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents~~
- ~~.4 () inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion~~

~~§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within () months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.~~

§ 4.2.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization following the County Board of Supervisors approval:

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or recommendations given by the Construction Manager or the Owner, or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, building systems, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, constructability considerations, procurement or delivery method, or bid packages in addition to those listed in Section 1.1.6;
- .2 Making revisions in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (as required pursuant to Section 6.7), when such revisions are required because the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget, except where such excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment;
- .3 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;
- .4 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations, or official interpretations;
- .5 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner or Construction Manager not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner, Construction Manager or the Owner's other consultants or contractors;
- .6 Preparing digital data for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;
- .7 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner or Construction Manager;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction;
or
- .10 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.2.2 Unless, in the Construction Manager's opinion, an emergency exists which requires immediate action to avoid damage to property or injury to persons, to avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services at no additional charge, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need, and advise the Owner if continued services by the Architect would only be rendered if the Owner makes additional payments to the Architect, and also advise Owner of the anticipated cost of such services. If the Owner subsequently determines that all or parts of those services are required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect and the Owner shall compensate the Architect for those services:

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the initial Project submittal schedule agreed to by the Architect;

- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders, and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating more than five (5) Claims as the Initial Decision Maker;
- .5 Evaluating more than ten (10) substitutions proposed by the Owner, Construction Manager or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion, identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.2.3 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within fourteen (14) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships, flexibility, expandability, special equipment, systems and site requirements. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of or enforce lien rights, systems, and site requirements.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall retain a Construction Manager to provide services, ~~duties~~ duties, and responsibilities as described in AIA Document C132-2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager, and any further modifications to the agreement.

PAGE 13

§ 5.4 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's ~~consult with the Architect and Construction Manager to assist in establishing and periodically updating and overall~~ budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall furnish the services of a Construction Manager that shall be responsible for preparing all estimates of the Cost of the Work. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Construction Manager. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the budget for the Cost of the Work or in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.4.1 The Owner acknowledges that accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling provides a benefit, but also carries with it associated risks. Such risks include the Owner incurring costs for the Architect to coordinate and redesign portions of the Project affected by procuring or installing elements of the Project prior to the completion of all relevant Construction Documents, and costs for the Contractor to remove and replace previously installed Work. If the Owner selects accelerated, ~~phased~~ phased, or fast-track scheduling, the Owner agrees to include in the budget for the Project sufficient contingencies to cover such costs.

...

§ 5.6 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal ~~limitations~~ limitations, and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, ~~pavements~~ pavements, and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, ~~which may include but are not limited to when such services are requested by the Architect to the extent necessary to allow Architect to perform its service under this Agreement.~~ Such services may include, but are not limited to, test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.8 ~~The Owner~~ Owner, with the assistance of the Construction Manager and Architect, shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance and other liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, ~~inspections~~ inspections, and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials. The Architect, as authorized by the Owner, shall provide to the Owner for the Owner's approval, a list of tests, inspections or reports that are required or anticipated in the Contract Documents

§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, ~~insurance~~ insurance, and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect and Construction Manager if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, ~~omissions~~ omissions, or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service. However, Owner shall have no obligation or responsibility to inspect the Project, Contract Documents, or Instruments of Service for defects.

PAGE 14

§ 5.13 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall with the assistance of the Architect and Construction Manager, coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

...

5.15 When asbestos-related materials are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an asbestos-related expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include the contractors' general conditions costs, ~~overhead~~ overhead, and profit. The Cost of the Work includes the compensation of the Construction Manager and Construction Manager's consultants during the Construction Phase only, including compensation for reimbursable expenses at the job site, if any. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, and contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

...

§ 6.4 If, prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or

budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such ~~adjustments~~adjustments, at no additional cost to the Owner.

PAGE 15

§ 6.6 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.5.2, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall incorporate the required modifications in the Construction Documents Phase as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.5.1. ~~The Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility as a Basic Service under this Article 6.~~

§ 6.7 ~~After incorporation of modifications under Section 6.6, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, make any required revisions to the Drawings, Specifications or other documents necessitated by subsequent cost estimates that exceed the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, except when the excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment. If, after incorporating the modifications under Section 6.6, actual bids received under the completed Construction documents prepared by the Architect for the Project are in excess of the approved budget for the Cost of the Work, and if the Owner rejects such bids, the Architect will, at no cost to the Owner, and in cooperation with the Construction Manager, revise the Construction Documents using all necessary staff, and prepare to re-advertise or do such other reasonable and practical things as may be necessary to bring costs within the budget of the Cost of the Work. The modification of such documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility. The Owner agrees to cooperate with the Architect within the basic framework of the Project, as given to the Architect at the time he/she began his/her preliminary plans and studies, in order to accomplish such revisions of the Construction Documents to secure bids or reductions in the amount of the bid consistent with said functional needs of the budget of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced, unless the failure to commence the Construction phase is directly attributable to the fault of the Architect.~~

...

and adding to the Project, or to comply with any public records requests under Iowa's Open Records Law, as applicable, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Construction Manager, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

PAGE 16

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of ~~Substantial Completion~~Final Acceptance of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

...

~~§ 8.1.4 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes or other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.~~

~~§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.~~

~~§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.~~

~~§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.~~

~~§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:~~

~~(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.)~~

~~Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement~~

~~Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction~~

~~Other: (Specify)~~

§ 8.3 Arbitration – NOT APPLICABLE

~~§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.~~

~~§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.~~

~~§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.~~

~~§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.~~

§ 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder – NOT APPLICABLE

~~§ 8.3.4.1 Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common issues of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).~~

~~§ 8.3.4.2 Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of fact or law whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.~~

~~§ 8.3.4.3 The Owner and Architect grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 8.3, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Architect under this Agreement.~~

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. Agreement, except that payment may be withheld from the Architect for the Architect's substantial non-compliance or non-performance formally claimed and/or determined in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without penalty to Owner for such withholding. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Architect shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the ~~Project, Project~~ for more than ninety (90) consecutive days, for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred due to the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative ~~The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon no less than seven (7) days' written notice to the Architect, in the event the Project is permanently abandoned. If the Owner abandons the Project for more than one Hundred eighty (180) consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven (7) days' written notice.~~

PAGE 17

9.5.1 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, if funds anticipated for the continued fulfillment of the Agreement are at any time not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the State or County or the Owner to appropriate funds or through discontinuance or material alteration of the program for which funds were provided, the Owner shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without penalty by giving not less than thirty (30) days written notice documenting the lack of funding.

~~§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due and all Termination Expenses as defined in Section 9.7. Upon any termination, the Owner shall be obligated to compensate the Architect for only those services rendered and acceptable before the notice of termination, less any damages that may be assessed for non-performance.~~

~~§ 9.7 Termination Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's services and include expenses directly attributable to termination for which the Architect is not otherwise compensated, plus an amount for the Architect's anticipated profit on the value of the services not performed by the Architect.~~

~~§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 11.9.~~

~~§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, except that if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3-State of Iowa.~~

~~§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A232-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction-Construction, as modified.~~

~~§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, ~~assigns~~ assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.~~

...

~~§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site. The Architect shall not specify or approve for use in the Project any new materials containing asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic substances. If the Architect discovers that such substances as described herein have been used or do exist in the Project. The Architect shall promptly notify the Owner in writing. When asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic or hazardous substances are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an appropriately qualified expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.~~

PAGE 18

~~§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential ~~information~~-information, or (4) comply with any public records requests under Iowa's Open Records Law, as applicable.~~

...

~~The assumed construction budget is Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$900,000). The fixed fee will be equivalent to the assumed construction cost times Eleven and One Half Percent (11-1/2%) which equals One Hundred Three Thousand and Five Hundred Dollars (\$103,500)~~

...

N/A

~~§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.3, 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:~~

...

Hourly Rates per Section 11.3

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Sections 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Zero percent (0 %), or as otherwise stated below:

...

Schematic Design Phase		percent (%)
Design Development Phase	<u>Thirty Five</u>	percent (	<u>35</u>	%)
Construction Documents Phase	<u>Forty Five</u>	percent (	<u>45</u>	%)
Bidding or Negotiation Phase		percent (%)
Construction Phase	<u>Twenty</u>	percent (	<u>20</u>	%)

...

PAGE 19

Hourly billing rates are listed below:

...

<u>Principal</u>	<u>\$135.00</u>
<u>Senior Technical</u>	<u>\$95.00</u>
<u>Technical</u>	<u>\$75.00</u>
<u>Clerical</u>	<u>\$30.00</u>

...

- ~~.1~~ Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- ~~.2~~ Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project Web sites, and extranets;
- ~~.3~~ Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- ~~.4~~ .2 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;
- ~~.5~~ Postage, handling and delivery;
- ~~.6~~ Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- ~~.7~~ Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner;
- ~~.8~~ Architect's Consultant's expense of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits if the Owner requests such insurance in excess of that normally carried by the Architect's consultants;
- ~~.9~~ All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- ~~.10~~ Site office expenses; and
- ~~.11~~ Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus zero percent (0 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9 Compensation for Use of Architect's Instruments of Service

If the Owner terminates the Architect for its convenience under Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement under Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay a licensing fee as compensation for the Owner's continued use of the Architect's Instruments of Service solely for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project as follows:

Payments to the Architect

~~§ 11.10 Payments to the Architect~~

~~§ 11.10.1 An initial payment of (\$) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.~~

~~§ 11.10.2 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid () days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)~~

—%

~~§ 11.10.3 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.~~

~~§ 11.10.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.~~

§ 11.9.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services proven to have been performed. Payments are due and payable within thirty (30) days upon presentation of the Architect's invoice to the Owner. Amounts unpaid sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate established by Section 74A.2 of the Code of Iowa. All pay requests must be received by the County fourteen days prior to the County Board of Supervisors meeting at which the invoice will be approved.

§ 11.9.2 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.9.3 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

...

12.1 The Architect shall be required to meet the requirements of Exhibit "C", Insurance

12.2 The Project is tax exempt. The Owner will provide a certificate of tax exemption

12.3 The Architect (Company) shall not be owned, operated, or managed by a registered sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor in accordance with Iowa Code 692A. In addition, the Architect shall not permit an employee, subconsultant (Company) owned, operated, or managed by, or subconsultant employee who is a registered sex offender convicted of a sex offense against a minor on real property of the County. The Architect shall further acknowledge and certify services provided under this Contract comply with Iowa Code 692A, and shall fully execute and deliver a copy of 'Acknowledgement and Certification' form within ten (10) days of the execution of the Agreement or before any Company workers are on the Project site.

PAGE 20

.2 ~~AIA Document E201™ 2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:~~

.3 ~~AIA Document E202™ 2008, Building Information Modeling Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:~~

4—Other documents:

(List other documents, if any, including additional scopes of service forming part of the Agreement.)

Exhibit "A" – Partial Waiver of Lien and Release of Claims

Exhibit "B" – Final Waiver of Lien and Release of Claims

Exhibit "C" – Insurance Requirements

Exhibit "D" – Original proposal from Architect to Owner

...

Kevin Rost, AIA, Sr. Project Architect

Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401™ – 2003

I, Kevin Rost, AIA, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 10:35:18 on 07/14/2017 under Order No. 1719836600_1 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document B132™ – 2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, as published by the AIA in its software, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.

(Signed)

(Title)

(Dated)



AIA[®]

Document C132™ – 2009

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser

AGREEMENT made as of the ____ day of ____ in the year 2017
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:

Woodbury County Board of Supervisors
620 Douglas Street – Room 104
Sioux City, IA 51101

and the Construction Manager:

Baker Group
4224 Hubbell
Des Moines, IA 50317

for the following Project:

Woodbury County Law Enforcement Center
407 7th Street
Sioux City, IA 51101
C.1 Dress Out, Assessment, Property Storage, with Staffing Analysis

The Architect is:

Goldberg Group Architects, PC (GGA)
805 N. 36th Street, Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

The Owner and Construction Manager agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; A232™–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and B132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition.

AIA Document A232™–2009 is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

Init.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 INITIAL INFORMATION
2 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
3 SCOPE OF CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S BASIC SERVICES
4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES
5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
6 COST OF THE WORK
7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
11 COMPENSATION
12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project:

(Paragraph deleted)

The Owner's Program shall be a joint effort of Baker Group's Facility Improvement Master Plan and GGA as the Architect.

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Paragraph deleted)

Renovate the second floor dress out, assessment and property storage areas. Upgrade and add to the existing security electronics systems, including, but not limited to, door controls, intercoms, security cameras, such that operating safety, security and efficiency are improved. Work with the Sheriff's Department Staff to provide a facility staffing analysis.

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as defined in Section 6.1:

Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$900,000)

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction schedule:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

Design phase to be completed by October 1, 2017 with Public Bid dates targeted for October/November, 2017.

.2 Commencement of construction:

Init.

Construction to commence upon approval and execution of the A132 Agreement between the Contractor and the Owner, and as approved by Woodbury County Board of Supervisors.

.3 Substantial Completion date or milestone dates: Full installation by July 1, 2018.

.4 Other:

Final Completion of work shall occur before August 1, 2018.

§ 1.1.5 The Owner intends the following procurement method for the Project:

Competitive bid.

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, multiple bid packages, or phased construction are set forth below:

The Owner intends to issue separate contracts for the following scopes of work:

General Construction services as needed
Plumbing Contractor as needed
Mechanical Contractor as needed
Electrical Work as needed
Building Automation Contractor as needed
Security Detention as needed

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.7.1 The Work will be performed in actively occupied buildings, and the Construction Manager will be required to plan activities and verify schedules so that they will minimize interference with County activities.

§ 1.1.7.2

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5.5:

Kenny Schmitz, Facility Services Manager

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Construction Manager's submittals to the Owner are as follows:

The Architect

§ 1.1.10 Unless provided by the Construction Manager, the Owner will retain the following consultants and contractors:

(Paragraph deleted)

.1 Land Surveyor:

N/A

.2 Geotechnical Engineer:

N/A

.3 Civil Engineer:

N/A

Init.

.4 Other:

N/A

§ 1.1.11 The Construction Manager identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.4:

Shane Albrecht

§ 1.1.12 The Construction Manager's staffing plan as required under Section 3.3.2 shall include:

(Paragraph deleted)

Project Manager

Site Foreman: to be determined

§ 1.1.13 The Construction Manager's consultants retained under Basic Services, if any:

.1 Cost Estimator:

N/A

.2 Other consultants:

N/A

§ 1.1.14 The Construction Manager's consultants retained under Additional Services:

N/A

§ 1.1.15 Other Initial Information on which the Agreement is based:

In addition to Construction Management services outlined in this agreement, Baker Group will also verify all systems for proper operation after installation.

§ 1.2 The Owner and Construction Manager may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Construction Manager shall adjust its services and the Owner and the Construction Manager shall appropriately adjust the schedules, and the Construction Manager's compensation, as necessary, and as mutually agreed upon by the parties.

ARTICLE 2 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Construction Manager shall provide the services as set forth in this Agreement and other services as may be necessary to provide a complete and accurate performance of services. The Construction Manager shall exercise reasonable care, in the event it engages engineers, consultants, subcontractors, agents, employees and/or officers (collectively the "Consultants"), to engage only such persons and entities who possess the experience, skill, knowledge and character necessary to qualify them individually for the particular duties they perform and who shall perform all work in conformity with the standards of reasonable care and skill with respect to professional services they are rendering. Said consultants shall carry professional liability insurance. The Construction Manager assumes responsibility and liability for the acts, errors and omissions of its Consultants.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 2.2.1 The Construction Manager has been engaged to provide professional construction management services because of its character, expertise, experience and qualifications in dealing with projects of similar scope, The Construction Manager shall exercise skill and care consistent with the expertise, experience and qualifications of construction management professionals necessary for the successful performance of this Project.

§ 2.2.2 The Construction Manager shall provide professional construction management services on this Project. Such professional services include substantial discretion and authority to plan, schedule, estimate, approve,

Init.

coordinate, manage and direct phases of the Project, within the parameters of the Contract Documents. Owner hereby finds and Construction Manager hereby represents and concurs that professional construction management services require a high degree of professional skill and experience in the construction management industry, and that Construction Manager possesses such requisite skill and experience to manage a public construction project of this size and type. The Construction Manager represents that it is knowledgeable in public construction and shall exercise reasonable care and skill to comply with all applicable federal and state laws as well as rules, regulations and specifications adopted by any agency with authority over the construction and renovation of this Project.

§ 2.2.3 The Construction Manager shall perform its services consistent with the skill and care ordinarily provided by construction managers practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Construction Manager shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Construction Manager shall provide its services in conjunction with the services of a Architect as described in AIA Document B132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, as modified. The Construction Manager shall not be responsible for actions taken by the Architect.

§ 2.4 The Construction Manager shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Construction Manager with respect to the Project.

§ 2.5 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Construction Manager shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Construction Manager's judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.6 The Construction Manager shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of this Agreement.

§ 2.6.1 Comprehensive General Liability with policy limits of not less than one million dollars (\$ 1,000,000.00) for each occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.6.2 Automobile Liability covering owned and rented vehicles operated by the Construction Manager with policy limits of not less than one million dollars (\$ 1,000,000.00) combined single limit and two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00) aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.6.3 The Construction Manager may use umbrella or excess liability insurance to achieve the required coverage for Comprehensive General Liability and Automobile Liability, provided that such umbrella or excess insurance results in the same type of coverage as required for the individual policies.

§ 2.6.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability as regulated by law.

§ 2.6.5 Professional Liability covering the Construction Manager's negligent acts, errors and omissions in its performance of services with policy limits of not less than two million dollars (\$ 2,000,000.00) per claim and in the aggregate. The Construction Manager shall maintain this coverage until completion of the Project and for a period of one (1) years thereafter.

§ 2.6.6 The Construction Manager shall provide to the Owner certificates of insurance evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.6. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Comprehensive General Liability, Automobile Liability, umbrella or excess policies.

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 Definition

The Construction Manager's Basic Services consist of those described in Sections 3.2 and 3.3 and include usual and customary construction coordination and scheduling, constructability review, cost estimating, and allocation of construction activities among the Multiple Prime Contractors.

§ 3.2 Preconstruction Phase

§ 3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall review the program furnished by the Owner and any evaluation of the Owner's program provided by the Architect, to ascertain the requirements of the Project and shall arrive at a mutual understanding of such requirements with the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.2.2 The Construction Manager shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

§ 3.2.3 The Construction Manager shall prepare, and deliver to the Owner, a written Construction Management Plan that includes, at a minimum, the following: (1) preliminary evaluations required in Section 3.2.2, (2) a Project schedule, (3) cost estimates, (4) recommendations for Project delivery method, and (5) Contractors' scopes of Work, if multiple Contractors or fast-track construction will be used. The Construction Manager shall periodically update the Construction Management Plan over the course of the Project, unless additional updates are reasonably requested by the Owner.

§ 3.2.4 Based on preliminary design and other design criteria prepared by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare preliminary estimates of the Cost of the Work or the cost of program requirements using area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques for the Architect's review and Owner's approval. If the Architect suggests alternative materials and systems, the Construction Manager shall provide cost evaluations of those alternative materials and systems and may also provide its own suggestions.

§ 3.2.5 The Construction Manager shall expeditiously review design documents during their development and advise the Owner and Architect on proposed site use and improvements, selection of materials, and building systems and equipment. The Construction Manager shall also provide recommendations to the Owner and Architect on constructability, availability of materials and labor, sequencing for phased construction, time requirements for procurement, installation and construction, and factors related to construction cost including, but not limited to, costs of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, life-cycle data, and possible cost reductions.

§ 3.2.6 The Construction Manager shall prepare and routinely update the Project schedule included in the Construction Management Plan for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance. The Construction Manager shall obtain the Architect's approval for the portion of the Project schedule relating to the performance of the Architect's services. The Project schedule shall coordinate and integrate the Construction Manager's services, the Architect's services, other Owner consultants' services, and the Owner's responsibilities with anticipated construction schedules and highlighted critical and long lead-time items that could affect the Project's timely completion.

§ 3.2.7 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall prepare and update, at appropriate intervals agreed to by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, estimates of the Cost of the Work of increasing detail and refinement. The Construction Manager shall include appropriate contingencies for design, bidding or negotiating, price escalation, and market conditions in the estimates of the Cost of the Work. Such estimates shall be provided for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval. The Construction Manager shall advise the Owner and Architect if it appears that the Cost of the Work may exceed the Owner's budget and make recommendations for corrective action.

§ 3.2.8 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall consult with the Owner and Architect and make recommendations whenever the Construction Manager determines that design details adversely affect constructability, cost or schedules.

§ 3.2.9 The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations and information to the Owner and Architect regarding the assignment of responsibilities for temporary Project facilities and equipment, materials and services for common use of the Contractors. The Construction Manager shall verify that such requirements and assignment of responsibilities are included in the proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.10 The Construction Manager shall collect, review and maintain safety programs among the Contractors.

Init.

§ 3.2.11 The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations to the Owner on the division of the Project into individual Contracts for the construction of various categories of Work, including the method to be used for selecting Contractors and awarding Contracts. If multiple Contracts are to be awarded, the Construction Manager shall review the Drawings, Specifications and any other Construction Documents and make recommendations as required to provide that (1) the Work of the Contractors is coordinated, (2) all requirements for the Project are assigned to the appropriate Contract, (3) the likelihood of jurisdictional disputes is minimized, and (4) proper coordination is provided for phased construction.

§ 3.2.12 The Construction Manager shall prepare and update the Project schedule to include the components of the Work, including phasing of construction, times of commencement and completion required of each Contractor, ordering and delivery of products, including those that must be ordered well in advance of construction, and the occupancy requirements of the Owner.

§ 3.2.13 The Construction Manager shall expedite and coordinate the ordering and delivery of materials, including those that must be ordered well in advance of construction.

§ 3.2.14 The Construction Manager shall assist the Owner in selecting, retaining and coordinating the professional services of surveyors, special consultants and testing laboratories required for the Project.

§ 3.2.15 The Construction Manager shall provide an analysis of the types and quantities of labor required for the Project and review the availability of appropriate categories of labor required for critical phases. The Construction Manager shall make recommendations for actions designed to minimize adverse effects of labor shortages.

§ 3.2.16 The Construction Manager shall provide the Owner with information regarding applicable requirements for equal employment opportunity programs, and other programs as may be required by governmental and for quasi-governmental authorities for inclusion in the Contract Documents. Owner shall provide Construction Manager with any specific EEO requirements which it desires to have incorporated in to the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.17 Following the Owner's approval of the Drawings, Specifications and other Construction documents, the Construction Manager shall update and submit the latest estimate of the Cost of the Work and the Project schedule for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval.

§ 3.2.18 The Construction Manager shall submit a list of prospective bidders for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval.

§ 3.2.19 The Construction Manager shall develop bidders' interest in the Project and establish bidding schedules. The Construction Manager, with the assistance of the Architect, shall issue bidding documents to bidders and conduct pre-bid conferences with prospective bidders. The Construction Manager shall issue the current Project schedule with each set of bidding documents. The Construction Manager and Architect shall work together to answer questions with regard to questions from bidders and with the issuance of addenda. The Construction Manager will assure compliance with all the requirements of Iowa law related to procurement and competitive bidding for public improvements, including but not limited to Chapter 26 and 573 of the Iowa Code.

§ 3.2.20 The Construction Manager shall receive bids, prepare bid analyses and make recommendations to the Owner for the Owner's award of Contracts or rejection of bids.

§ 3.2.21 The Construction Manager shall prepare for the Owner's review and approval Construction Contracts and advise the Owner on the acceptability of Subcontractors and material suppliers proposed by Multiple Prime Contractors.

§ 3.2.22 The Construction Manager shall ensure that all required permits, licenses and other regulatory agency approvals have been obtained before beginning work on each phase of the project. The Construction Manager shall advise the Owner in writing that such permits, licenses and other approvals have been obtained. The Construction Manager shall verify that the Owner has paid applicable fees and assessments. The Construction Manager shall file documents required for the approvals of government authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.3 Construction Phase Administration of the Construction Contract

§ 3.3.1 Subject to Section 4.3, the Construction Manager's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the initial Contract for Construction and terminates on thirty (30) days after the Owner accepts the Architect's final Certificate for Payment. Construction Manager will manage any repair or correction issues, as outlined in Section 12.2.2 of the A232-2009 General Conditions for the Contract of Construction as modified, with all contractors and equipment suppliers for a period of one year after substantial completion and will provide a one-year correction period inspection on the Work.

§ 3.3.2 The Construction Manager shall provide a staffing plan to include one or more representatives who shall be in attendance at the Project site, full time, whenever the Work is being performed and when otherwise necessary, even when work is not being performed.

§ 3.3.3 The Construction Manager shall provide on-site administration of the Contracts for Construction in cooperation with the Architect as set forth below and in AIA Document A232™-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition as modified and as amended and approved by Owner.

§ 3.3.4 The Construction Manager shall provide administrative, management and related services to coordinate scheduled activities and responsibilities of the Multiple Prime Contractors with each other and with those of the Construction Manager, the Owner and the Architect. The Construction Manager shall coordinate the activities of the Multiple Prime Contractors in accordance with the latest approved Project schedule and the Contract Documents.

§ 3.3.5 Utilizing the construction schedules provided by the Multiple Prime Contractors, the Construction Manager shall update the Project schedule, incorporating the activities of the Owner, Architect, and Multiple Prime Contractors on the Project, including activity sequences and durations, allocation of labor and materials, processing of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, and delivery and procurement of products, including those that must be ordered well in advance of construction. The Project schedule shall include the Owner's occupancy requirements showing portions of the Project having occupancy priority. The Construction Manager shall update and reissue the Project schedule as required to show current conditions. If an update indicates that the previously approved Project schedule may not be met, the Construction Manager shall recommend corrective action, if any, to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.3.6 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct weekly meetings with the Prime Contractors, Owner and Design Team to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, and scheduling of the Work. The Construction Manager shall prepare and promptly distribute minutes to the Owner, Architect and Multiple Prime Contractors.

§ 3.3.7 Consistent with various bidding documents and utilizing information from the Multiple Prime Contractors, the Construction Manager shall schedule and coordinate the sequence of construction and assignment of space in areas where the Multiple Prime Contractors are performing Work, in accordance with the Contract Documents and the latest approved Project schedule.

§ 3.3.8 The Construction Manager shall schedule all tests and inspections required by the Contract Documents or governmental authorities, and arrange for the delivery of test and inspection reports to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.3.9 The Construction Manager shall accept work only in conformance with the Contract Documents and shall have authority, upon consultation with the Architect and Owner, to reject work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall work solely for the benefit of the Owner.

§ 3.3.10 The Construction Manager shall prepare a detailed estimate of Construction cost to include all phases and costs associated with the Project. The Construction cost estimate shall be accompanied by a report to the Owner identifying variances from the Owner's Project and Construction Budget. Such report shall be updated on at least a monthly basis as more frequently if requested by owner. The Construction Manager shall make suggestions of alternative construction as necessary to maintain the construction budget and shall facilitate decisions by the Owner and Architect when changes to the design are required to remain within the Owner's Project and Construction Budget.

Init.

§ 3.3.11 The Construction Manager shall develop cash flow reports and forecasts for the Project if requested by Owner and advise the Owner and the Architect as to variances between actual and budgeted or estimated costs.

§ 3.3.12 The Construction Manager shall maintain accounting records on authorized Work performed under unit costs, additional Work performed on the basis of actual costs of labor and materials, and other Work requiring accounting records.

§ 3.3.12.1 The Construction Manager shall develop and implement procedures for the review and processing of Applications for Payment by Multiple Prime Contractors for progress and final payments.

§ 3.3.12.2 Not more frequently than monthly, the Construction Manager shall review and certify the amounts due the respective Contractors as follows:

(Paragraph deleted)

- .2 Where there are Multiple Prime Contractors responsible for performing different portions of the Project, the Construction Manager shall, within seven days after the Construction Manager receives each Contractor's Application for Payment: (1) review the Applications and certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due each Contractor, (2) forward the Contractors' Applications for Payment to the Architect for approval.

§ 3.3.12.3 The Construction Manager's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Construction Manager's evaluations of the Work and on the data comprising the Contractors' Applications for Payment, that, to the best of the Construction Manager's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Construction Manager. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall further constitute a recommendation to the Architect and Owner that the Contractor be paid the amount certified.

§ 3.3.12.4 The issuance and certification of an Application for Payment or a Project Application for Payment by the Construction Manager shall not be a representation that the Construction Manager has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences for the Contractor's own Work, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.3.13 The Construction Manager shall review the safety programs developed by each of the Multiple Prime Contractors for purposes of coordinating the safety programs with those of the other Contractors and for making recommendations to the Owner for any safety programs not included in the Work of the Multiple Prime Contractors. The Construction Manager's responsibilities for coordination of safety programs shall not extend to direct control over or charge of the acts or omissions of the Contractor, Multiple Prime Contractors, Subcontractors, agents or employees of the Contractors or Multiple Prime Contractors or Subcontractors, or any other persons performing portions of the Work and not directly employed by the Construction Manager.

§ 3.3.14 The Construction Manager shall work to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work by only accepting work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, unless non-conforming work is expressly approved by the Owner. The Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, shall reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents and shall notify the Owner prior to the rejection. The failure of the Construction Manager to reject Work shall not constitute the acceptance of the Work. The Construction Manager shall record any rejection of Work in its daily log and include information regarding the rejected Work in its progress reports to the Architect and Owner pursuant to Section 3.3.20.1. Upon written authorization from the Owner, the Construction Manager may require and make arrangements for additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed, and the Construction Manager shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where the tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures.

Init.

§ 3.3.15 The Construction Manager shall advise and consult with the Owner and Architect during the performance of its Construction Phase Services. The Construction Manager shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Construction Manager shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work of each of the Contractors, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall not be responsible for a Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall be responsible for the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.3.16 The Construction Manager shall transmit to the Architect requests for interpretations and requests for information of the meaning and intent of the Drawings and Specifications with its written recommendation, and assist in the resolution of questions that may arise.

§ 3.3.17 The Construction Manager shall review requests for changes, assist in negotiating Contractors' proposals, submit recommendations to the Architect and Owner, and, if they are accepted, prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that incorporate the Architect's modifications to the Contract Documents.

§ 3.3.17.1 The Construction Manager shall receive certificates of insurance and bond documents from the Contractors and forward them to the Owner with a copy to the Architect.

§ 3.3.18 The Construction Manager shall assist the Initial Decision Maker in the review, evaluation and documentation of Claims.

§ 3.3.19 Utilizing the submittal schedules provided by each Contractor, the Construction Manager shall prepare, and revise as necessary, a Project submittal schedule incorporating information from the Owner, Owner's consultants, Owner's separate contractors and vendors, governmental agencies, and all other participants in the Project under the management of the Construction Manager. The Project submittal schedule and any revisions shall be submitted to the Architect for approval. The Construction Manager shall review and approve and then submit the shop drawings, product data, samples and other submittals to the Architect for approval with copies to the Owner. It is the Construction Manager's responsibility to ascertain that the drawings, plans and specifications (except for those designed by the Architect) are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules and regulations. If the Construction Manager recognizes the portions of the drawings, plans and specifications are at variance therewith, the Construction Manager shall promptly notify the Architect and Owner in writing. By approving and submitting shop drawings, product data, samples and other submittals, the Construction Manager thereby represents that it used its best professional judgment and effort to assure that the trade contractors have verified all field measurements, field construction criteria, dimensions, elevations, quantities, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data as shown on the Construction Documents furnished by the Architect, or will do so, and that the trade contractors have checked and coordinated each shop drawing, product data, samples and other submittals with the requirements of the work and of the Construction Documents. The Construction Manager's actions shall be taken in accordance with the Project submittal schedule approved by the Architect, or in the absence of an approved Project submittal schedule, with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities the Contractor, other Multiple Prime Contractors, the Owner, or the Architect.

§ 3.3.20 The Construction Manager shall keep a daily log containing a record of weather, each Contractor's Work on the site, number of workers, identification of equipment, Work accomplished, problems encountered, and other similar relevant data as the Owner may require or request.

§ 3.3.20.1 The Construction Manager shall record the progress of the Project. On an every two week basis, or otherwise as agreed to by the Owner, the Construction Manager shall submit written progress reports to the Owner and Architect:

- .1 Project schedule status based on percent of completion;
- .2 Submittal schedule and status report;
- .3 Request for information, Change Order, and Construction Change Directive logs;
- .4 Tests and inspection reports;

Init.

.5 Status report of nonconforming and rejected Work;
(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 3.3.20.2
(Paragraphs deleted)
NOT APPLICABLE.

§ 3.3.21 Utilizing the documents provided by the Contractor, the Construction Manager shall maintain at the Project site one copy of all Contracts, Drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order, and in addition, approved Project Shop Drawings, Product Data, samples and similar required submittals. The Construction Manager shall maintain records, in duplicate, of principal building layout lines. The Construction Manager shall make all such records available to the Architect and the Contractor, and upon completion of the Project, shall deliver them to the Owner.

§ 3.3.22 With the Architect and the Owner's maintenance personnel, the Construction Manager shall observe the Contractor's or Multiple Prime Contractors' final testing and start-up of utilities, operational systems and equipment and observe any commissioning as the Contract Documents may require.

§ 3.3.23 When the Construction Manager considers each Contractor's Work or a designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Construction Manager shall, jointly with the Contractor, prepare for the Architect a list of incomplete or unsatisfactory items and a schedule for their completion. The Construction Manager shall assist the Architect in conducting inspections to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. Upon achievement of substantial completion, the Construction Manager shall assist the Architect in performing its responsibilities in accordance with procedures for the review and processing of applications by contractors for progress payments and final payments as the Owner's Designated Contract Representative for purposes of evaluating the release of retainage.

§ 3.3.24 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Construction Manager shall prepare, and the Construction Manager and Architect shall execute, a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Construction Manager shall submit the executed Certificate to the Owner and Contractor. The Construction Manager shall coordinate the correction and completion of the Work. Following issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion of the Work or a designated portion thereof, the Construction Manager shall evaluate the completion of the Work of the Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors and make recommendations to the Architect when Work is ready for final inspection. The Construction Manager shall assist the Architect in conducting final inspections.

§ 3.3.25 The Construction Manager shall forward to the Owner, with a copy to the Architect, the following information received from the Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors: (1) certificates of insurance and bond documents received from the Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors; (2) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (3) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens and/or Iowa Code Chapter 573 claim or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and/or Iowa Code Chapter 573 claims; and (4) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including warranties and similar submittals.

§ 3.3.26 The Construction Manager shall secure and transmit to the Architect warranties and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents for delivery to the Owner and deliver all keys, manuals, record drawings and maintenance stocks to the Owner. The Construction Manager shall forward to the Architect a final Project Application for Payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall also secure and transmit to the Owner required affidavits, releases, bonds and waivers and shall deliver to the Owner all keys and other information. In consultation with the Architect, the Construction Manager shall determine when the Project and the Contractor's work is finally completed, and shall provide to the Owner a written recommendation regarding payment to the Contractor and shall issue a final Project Application for payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. At the conclusion of the Project, the Construction Manager shall prepare and deliver to the Owner final project account and close-out reports. The Construction Manager shall collect and submit the as-built drawings to the Owner within a reasonable period of time following final completion. The Construction Manager shall also observe commissioning work and be responsible for requiring the Contractor to check all equipment and verify that all Project systems are working properly at the end of the Project and prior to Final Acceptance.

§ 3.3.27 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Construction Manager as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, and Construction Manager. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Architect shall be informed of any modifications made to the Construction Manager's contractual duties or responsibilities.

§ 3.3.28 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Construction Manager shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 3.3.29 The Construction Manager shall, by visits to the site and by adequate and necessary observations and inspections, required or otherwise appropriate to the stage and nature of the construction activities, exercise due diligence to safeguard the Owner from defects and deficiencies in the Work performed and materials provided by the Contractor and from the trade contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Project schedule. These provisions shall require a representative of the Construction Manager to be available in Sioux City for communication with the site supervisors and/or managers of each Contractor while Construction is being performed. A representative shall also be available at all times, whether on site or not, by cellular phone.

§ 3.3.30 During the one (1) year correction period following the date of Substantial Completion, the Construction Manager shall oversee, monitor and coordinate the remedial work of the Contractors, including but not limited to, making certain that the respective Contractors are notified of the extent and nature of the remedial work which needs to be done; and that such work is done in a timely and satisfactory manner.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1 Construction Manager shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Construction Manager receives the Owner's written authorization:

- .1 Services necessitated by a significant change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material or substantial change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work;
- .2 Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations or official interpretations after the date of this Agreement that could not have been reasonably known by the Construction Manager prior to entering into this Agreement;

(Paragraph deleted)

- .3 Preparation of documentation for alternate bid requests proposed by the Owner;
- .4 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Construction Manager is party thereto;
- .5 Providing consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction and furnishing services required in connection with the replacement of such Work; or
- .6 Service as the Initial Decision Maker.

(Table deleted)

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 4.3.2 Unless in the Construction Manager's opinion an emergency exists which requires immediate action to avoid damage to property or injury to persons, to avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Construction Manager shall provide the following Additional Services at no additional charge, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need, and advise the Owner if continued services by the Architect would only be rendered if the Owner makes additional payments to the Architect, and also advise Owner of the anticipate cost of such services.

- .1 Services in evaluating more than five (5) formal Claims submitted by a Contractor or others in connection with the Work when the Architect is serving as the Initial Decision Maker.
- .2 Services required in an emergency to coordinate the activities of a Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors in the event of risk of personal injury or serious property damage, consistent with Section 3.3.13.

(Paragraph deleted)

Int.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including the Owner's program, other objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, special equipment, systems, and site requirements.

§ 5.2 The Owner, in consultation with the Architect and Construction Manager shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect. The Owner, Architect, and Construction Manager, shall thereafter make a corresponding change in the budget for the Cost of the Work or in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner acknowledges that accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling provides a benefit, but also carries with it the risk of additional costs. If the Owner selects accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling, the Owner agrees to include in the budget for the Project sufficient contingencies to cover such costs.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall retain a Architect to provide services, duties and responsibilities as described in AIA Document B132-2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition as modified and as amended and approved by the Owner. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Architect, and any further modifications to the agreement.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall render decisions pertaining to documents the Construction Manager submits in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Construction Manager's services. The Board of Supervisors or its authorized designee, to the extent such designation is permitted by law, shall be solely authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project, Change Order Approvals and the Approved Construction Budget. The Owner's administrative representative or Board designee shall be available during working hours as often as may be necessary to render decisions which can be made without the Board of Supervisor approval and to furnish information in a timely manner. The Owner shall provide to the Construction Manager the contact information for the Owner's contact person(s). If it becomes necessary to appoint a new representative, such appointment shall be communicated to the Construction Manager in writing within three (3) days of such appointment.

§ 5.6 Unless provided by the Construction Manager, the Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.7 Unless provided by the Construction Manager, the Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include but are not limited to test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.8 The Construction Manager, on behalf of the Owner, shall coordinate the services of the Owner's consultants with those services provided by the Construction Manager. Upon the Construction Manager's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Construction Manager to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Construction Manager requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance and other liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

Init.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services required to verify the Contractors' Applications for Payment or to ascertain how or for what purposes the trade contractors have used the money paid by or on behalf of the Owner, as may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project. Construction Manager shall collect from trade contractors, and where appropriate, their subcontractors or suppliers, evidence of payment of debts associated with the Project and a final release of all claims prior to final payment. Construction Manager shall further review and verify entitlement to release of retainage, and review and make recommendations to Owner as to the validity of any claims asserted under Iowa Code Chapter 573.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Construction Manager and Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service or any fault or defect in the Construction Manager's services, however, Owner shall have no affirmative obligation or duty under the Agreement to inspect for defects or errors in the Project or the Architect's instruments of services.

§ 5.12 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction and operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award contracts in connection with the Project which are not part of the Construction Manager's responsibilities under this Agreement. The Construction Manager shall notify the Owner if any such independent action will interfere with the Construction Manager's ability to perform the Construction Manager's responsibilities under this Agreement. When performing construction or operations related to the Project, the Owner agrees to be subject to the same obligations and to have the same rights as the Contractors.

§ 5.13 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor and the Construction Manager's consultants through the Construction Manager about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall promptly notify the Construction Manager of any direct communications that may affect the Construction Manager's services.

§ 5.14 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Construction Manager's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Construction Manager's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager a copy of the executed agreements between the Owner and Contractors, including the General Conditions of the Contracts for Construction.

§ 5.15 The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Construction Manager access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include the contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work includes the compensation of the Construction Manager and Construction Manager's Consultants during the Construction Phase only. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 6.2.1 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and may be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2 and 6.4. Evaluations of the Owner's budget, preliminary estimates for the Cost of the Work and detailed estimates of the Cost of the Work prepared by the Construction Manager represent the Construction Manager's professional judgment as a person or entity familiar with the construction industry. It is recognized, however, that neither the Construction Manager nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment, over Contractors' methods of determining bid prices, or over competitive bidding, market or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Construction Manager cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the budget proposed, established or approved by the Owner, or from any cost estimate or evaluation prepared by the Construction Manager.

§ 6.2.2 The total aggregate cost of the Project including management and professional services fees shall not exceed One Million, Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,200,000.) The Construction Manager shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding and price escalation, and shall consult with the Architect to determine what materials, equipment, component systems and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents, to suggest reasonable adjustments in the scope of the Project, and to suggest inclusion of alternate bids in the Construction Documents to adjust the Construction Cost to the fixed limit. Fixed limits, if any, shall be increased in the amount of any increase in the Contract Sums occurring after execution of the Contracts for Construction.

§ 6.3 If the Architect is providing detailed cost estimating services, and a discrepancy exists between the Construction Manager's cost estimates and the Architect's cost estimates, the Architect and the Construction Manager shall work cooperatively to conform the cost estimates to one another.

§ 6.4 If, prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Construction Manager and Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.5 If the estimate of the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 in consultation with the Construction Manager and Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or
- .3 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.6 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.5.2 and the Architect and Construction Manager incorporate the required modifications to the Construction Documents to reduce the Cost of Work, yet the sum of the lowest responsive, responsible bid on the Project exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of Work, the Owner may

- .1 give written approval to increase the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 if the Project is abandoned, terminate in accordance with Section 9.3; or
- .4 cooperate in revising the Project scope and quality as required to reduce the budget for the Cost of Work.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Construction Manager, without additional charge, shall cooperate with the Owner and Architect as necessary to bring the bids within the budget of the Cost of Work.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

The Construction Manager and the Construction Manager's consultants, if any, shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect for this Project are deemed Instruments of Service for use with this Project and shall become the property of the Owner, whether or not the Project is completed.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Construction Manager shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Final Acceptance of the Work. The Owner and Construction Manager waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 The Construction Manager shall indemnify and hold the Owner and the Owner's officers, directors and employees harmless from and against damages, losses and judgments arising from claims by third parties, regardless of the nature, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses recoverable under applicable law, but only to the extent they are caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Construction Manager, its employees and its consultants in the performance of professional services under this Agreement. The Construction Manager's duty to

Init.

indemnify the Owner under this provision shall be limited to the available proceeds of insurance coverage or \$1,000,000.00, whichever is greater.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.2 Mediation—Not Applicable

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.3 Arbitration – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Construction Manager in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Construction Manager's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement, except that payment may be withheld from the Construction Manager for the Construction Manager's substantial non-compliance or non-performance formally claimed and/or determined in accordance with the terms of this Agreement without penalty to the Owner for such withholding. If the Construction Manager elects to suspend services, the Construction Manager shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services due to substantial nonperformance, the Construction Manager shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Construction Manager shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Construction Manager's services. The Construction Manager's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than ninety (90) consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Construction Manager's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Construction Manager's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Construction Manager's services.

§ 9.3 This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon not less than seven days' written notice in the event that the Project is abandoned by the Owner for more than 180 consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Construction Manager.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than fourteen days' written notice to the Construction Manager for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.5.1 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, if funds anticipated for the continued fulfillment of the Agreement are at any time not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the State or the Owner to appropriate funds or through discontinuance or material alteration of the program for which funds were provided, the Owner shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without penalty by giving not less than thirty (30) days written notice documenting the lack of funding.

§ 9.5.2 With the mutual agreement of both parties upon receipt and acceptance of not less than thirty (30) days' written notice, this Agreement may be terminated on any agreed date before the end of the term without penalty to either party.

Int.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination for the Owner's convenience after commencement of construction, the Construction Manager shall be entitled to receive payment for services performed through the effective date of termination.

§ 9.7 Construction Manager shall be responsible for providing Owner with all requested documentation necessary to support the payment requested by Construction Manager for services performed prior to the date of termination.

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Iowa.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A232-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction as modified and as amended and agreed by Construction Manager and Owner, except for purposes of this Agreement, the term "Work" shall include the work of all Contractors under the administration of the Construction Manager.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Construction Manager, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Construction Manager shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Construction Manager to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Construction Manager for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Construction Manager to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Construction Manager shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Construction Manager for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Construction Manager shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Owner or Construction Manager.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Construction Manager shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site. The Construction Manager shall not specify or approve for use in the Project any new materials containing asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic substances. If the Construction Manager discovers that such substances as described herein have been used or do exist in the Project, the Construction Manager shall promptly notify the Owner in writing. When asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic or hazardous substances are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an appropriately qualified expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.

§ 10.7 The Construction Manager shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Construction Manager's promotional and professional materials. The Construction Manager shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Construction Manager's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Construction Manager in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Construction Manager in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project.

§ 10.8 If the Construction Manager or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information, or (4) comply with any public records request under the Iowa Open Records law, as applicable.

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Construction Manager’s Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Construction Manager as follows:

§ 11.1.1 For Preconstruction Phase Services in Section 3.2:

All Pre-Construction services have already began through an agreement between GGA and the County. Baker Group has already provided some support through the development and design .

§ 11.1.2 For Construction Phase Services in Section 3.3:

The Construction Management fee will be based on a percentage of the total costs of the Project by using a multiplier of Fifteen percent (15%) billed monthly. Architect services will not be considered a direct job cost and will not be included in the total project cost when determining Construction Manager’s fee.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.3 Additional Services shall be billed on an hourly basis as outlined in Exhibit D - Construction Manager billing rates.

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Construction Manager’s consultants when not included in Sections 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Construction Manager plus 0 percent (zero %), or as otherwise stated below:

§ 11.5 The hourly billing rates for services of the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager’s consultants, if any, are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Construction Manager’s and Construction Manager’s consultants’ normal review practices.

See Exhibit "D"

Employee or Category	Rate (\$0.00)
----------------------	---------------

§ 11.6 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.6.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager’s consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

.1

(Paragraphs deleted)

Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;

.2 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.6.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager’s consultants plus zero percent (0 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.7 Payments to the Construction Manager

§ 11.7.1 An initial payment of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$ 10,000.00) shall be made upon moving into Construction Document phase and it shall be credited to the Owner’s account if contracts are awarded.

§ 11.7.1.1 Subsequent payment for Basic Services shall be made monthly and, where applicable, shall be in proportion to services performed within each phase of service, on the basis set forth in Section 11.1.

§ 11.7.2 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly by the last day of each month in proportion to services proven to have been performed. Amounts unpaid sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate

(Paragraphs deleted)

established by Section 74A.2 of the Code of Iowa. All pay requests must be received by the County seven days prior to the Board of Supervisors meeting which is held every Tuesday of each month.

§ 11.7.3 The Owner shall not permanently withhold amounts from the Construction Manager's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Construction Manager, or to offset sums requested by or paid to Contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Construction Manager agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding. However, the Owner may, upon the filing of or in anticipation of the imminent filing of a formal claim against the Construction Manager, withhold amounts in dispute from the Construction Manager pending the outcome of the claim.

§ 11.7.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

§ 12.1 Payment to the Construction Manager will be made by the Owner from cash on hand from such sources as may be legally available to the County.

§12.2 Construction Manager shall provide the insurance specified in Exhibit "C" hereto.

§ 12.3 The Construction Manager shall not be owned, operated, or managed by a registered sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor in accordance with Iowa Code 692A.113. In addition, the Construction Manager shall not permit an employee, a subconsultant owned, operated, or managed by, or subconsultant employee who is a registered sex offender convicted of a sex offense against a minor on real property of the Owner's properties in accordance with Iowa Code 692A.113, and shall fully executed and deliver a copy of 'Acknowledgement and Certification' form within ten (10) days of the execution of the Agreement or before any such workers are on the Project site.

§12.4 The Construction Manager, with regard to work performed under the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin and shall comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Construction Manager.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents listed below and is effective after execution by all parties of this document and all documents listed below:

- .1 AIA Document C132™-2009, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser, as modified.
- .2 Other documents:

Exhibit "A" – Partial Lien Waiver

Exhibit "B" – Final Lien Waiver

Exhibit "C" – Insurance Requirements

(Paragraphs deleted)

Exhibit "D" – Construction Manager Billing Rates

Init.

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (Signature)

(Printed name and title)

(Printed name and title)

Init.

AIA Document C132™ – 2009 (formerly B801™CMa – 1992). Copyright © 1973, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 11:12:58 on 07/14/2017 under Order No.2408354363_1 which expires on 08/14/2017, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1114855763)

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AGENDA ITEM(S) REQUEST FORM

Date: 7/12/2017

Weekly Agenda Date: 7/18/2017

#8 e & f

ELECTED OFFICIAL / DEPARTMENT HEAD / CITIZEN: Kenny Schmitz

WORDING FOR AGENDA ITEM:

LEC Optimization Plan- Project C.2

ACTION REQUIRED:

Approve Ordinance

Approve Resolution

Approve Motion

Public Hearing

Other: Informational

Attachments

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

LEC Optimization Plan C.2-
Medical Examination, Isolation, Dispensory/ Care Provider Office, and Detention Staff Break Area

A team consisting of the Building Services Department, Sheriff's Office Staff, Goldberg Group Architects, Resource Consulting Engineers, and Baker Group have jointly reviewed and solidified needs of the LEC Project C.2 in an effort to produce plans, drawings, and specifications that specifically meet the goals identified in the LEC Optimization Plan which previously received Board ratification on February 28th, 2017.

BACKGROUND:

Goldberg Group Architects will provide presentation and related confidential project documents.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding Allocation: Amendment to Fiscal Year 2018 - (to be included in Finance Department's May budget amendment)
Optimization Plan Project C.2 as identified is considered a "stand alone" project by the Woodbury County Bonding Authority.
Optimization Plan C.2 = \$750,720.00 (*estimate)
*Estimated costs provided by Goldberg Group Architects. "Actual" costs are to be established through the competitive bid process.

IF THERE IS A CONTRACT INVOLVED IN THE AGENDA ITEM, HAS THE CONTRACT BEEN SUBMITTED AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR AND ANSWERED WITH A REVIEW BY THE COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE?

Yes No

RECOMMENDATION:

Building Services requests consideration and approval of the LEC Optimization Plan Project C.2 and associated contracts.

ACTION REQUIRED / PROPOSED MOTION:

1. Motion to approve LEC Optimization Plan Project C.2 Goldberg Group Architects AIA B132 Contract.
2. Motion to approve Baker Group AIA C132 Contract as Construction Manager

 **AIA**[®] Document B132[™] – 2009

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

AGREEMENT made as of the 18th day of July in the year 2017
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Woodbury County, IA and/or Woodbury Board of Supervisors
Woodbury County Courthouse
620 Douglas Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Goldberg Group Architects, PC
805 N. 36th Street – Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

Woodbury County Law Enforcement Center
C.2 Staff, Medical and Exam Renovations
Woodbury County
407 7th Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

The Construction Manager:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

The Baker Group
4224 Hubbell Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50317

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A132[™]–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; A232[™]–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and C132[™]–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser. AIA Document A232[™]–2009 is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1	INITIAL INFORMATION
2	ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES
3	SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES
4	ADDITIONAL SERVICES
5	OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
6	COST OF THE WORK
7	COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
8	CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
9	TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
10	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
11	COMPENSATION
12	SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
13	SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

(Note the disposition for the following items by inserting the requested information or a statement such as "not applicable," "unknown at time of execution" or "to be determined later by mutual agreement.")

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project:

(Identify documentation or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

Renovate the second floor medical and examination areas and provide a staff break area. Upgrade and add to the existing security electronics systems, including, but not limited to, door controls, intercoms, security cameras, such that operating safety, security and efficiency are improved.

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Identify or describe, if appropriate, size, location, dimensions, or other pertinent information, such as geotechnical reports; site, boundary and topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site; etc.)

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as defined in Section 6.1:

(Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction schedule:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

N/A

Init.

.2 Commencement of construction:

N/A

.3 Substantial Completion date or milestone dates:

N/A

.4 Other:

N/A

§ 1.1.5 The Owner intends to retain a Construction Manager adviser and:

(Note that, if Multiple Prime Contractors are used, the term "Contractor" as referred to throughout this Agreement will be as if plural in number.)

One Contractor

Multiple Prime Contractors

Unknown at time of execution

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, multiple bid packages, or phased construction are set forth below:

(List number and type of bid/procurement packages.)

N/A

§ 1.1.7 Other Project information:

(Identify special characteristics or needs of the Project not provided elsewhere, such as environmentally responsible design or historic preservation requirements.)

The Construction Manager and the Architect shall work together to develop sequence of work to minimize impact of work as the building will be occupied throughout the construction process.

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5.4:

(List name, address and other information.)

Kenny Schmitz
Director of Building Services
Woodbury County
620 Douglas Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Architect's submittals to the Owner are as follows:

(List name, address and other information.)

Construction Manager

§ 1.1.10 The Owner will retain the following consultants:

(List name, legal status, address and other information.)

- .1 Construction Manager: The Construction Manager is identified on the cover page. If a Construction Manager has not been retained as of the date of this Agreement, state the anticipated date of retention:**

Init.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.11 The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.3:
(List name, address and other information.)

Kevin Rost, AIA
Goldberg Group Architects, PC
805 N. 36th Street – Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

§ 1.1.12 The Architect will retain the consultants identified in Sections 1.1.12.1 and 1.1.12.2:
(List name, legal status, address and other information.)

§ 1.1.12.1 Consultants retained under Basic Services:

.1 Mechanical Engineer:

Resource Consulting Engineers, LLC

.2

(Paragraphs deleted)
Electrical Engineer:

Resource Consulting Engineers, LLC

§ 1.1.12.2 Consultants retained under Additional Services:

N/A

§ 1.1.13 Other Initial Information on which the Agreement is based:

N/A

§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall adjust its services and the Owner and Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule and Architect's compensation as necessary, and as mutually agreed upon by the parties.

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide the professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 The Architect shall perform its services consistent with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by architects practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Architect shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall provide its services in conjunction with the services of a Construction Manager as described in AIA Document C132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager, as modified and as amended and approved by the Owner and Construction Manager. The Architect shall not be responsible for actions taken by the Construction Manager.

§ 2.4 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project.

Init.

§ 2.5 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.6 The Architect shall maintain insurance as specified in Exhibit "C".

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 2.6.6 The Architect shall provide to the Owner certificates of insurance evidencing insurance as specified in Exhibit "C".

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, consult with the Owner and the Construction Manager, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team and report progress to the Owner.

3.1.2 The Architect shall be a representative of and shall advise and consult with the Owner during the administration of the Contract for Construction and shall serve, in conjunction with the Construction Manager, as the "Owner's Authorized Contract Representative" for all designated purposes and/or responsibilities under Iowa Code Chapter 26. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this agreement, unless otherwise modified by written amendment.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 3.1.3 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.4 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit to the Owner and the Construction Manager a schedule of the Architect's services for inclusion in the Project schedule prepared by the Construction Manager. The schedule of the Architect's services shall include design milestone dates, anticipated dates when cost estimates or design reviews may occur, and allowances for periods of time required (1) for the Owner's review, (2) for the Construction Manager's review, (3) for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and (4) for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

3.1.4.1 The Construction Manager shall provide the estimating services to establish the Project construction budget. However, the Architect is responsible for designing the Project within the Owner-approved Project construction budget. The "Project construction budget" means the estimate of cost of the Work developed or to be developed for the project by the Construction Manager and approved by the Owner, as such may be amended or updated from time to time. The Architect and Construction Manager shall coordinate and cooperate with each other in the development of the design in order to facilitate the achievement of the Owner's Project construction budget.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall submit information to the Construction Manager and participate in developing and revising the Project schedule as it relates to the Architect's services.

§ 3.1.6 Once the Owner and the Architect agree to the time limits established by the Project schedule, the Owner and the Architect shall not exceed them, except for reasonable cause.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 3.1.7 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made without the Architect's approval.

init.

§ 3.1.8 The Architect shall, at appropriate times, in coordination with the Construction Manager, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 3.1.9 The Architect shall work with the Construction Manager to file on behalf of the Owner documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.3 Design Development Phase Services

§ 3.3.1 Based on preliminary discussions between the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Design Development Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish in general their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 Prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall submit the Design Development Documents to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Architect shall meet with the Construction Manager to review the Design Development Documents.

§ 3.3.3 Upon receipt of the Owner's comments and the Construction Manager's information and estimate at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall provide the completed Design Development Documents to the Owner for approval. If necessary, the Architect shall take action as required under Sections 6.5 and 6.6 and request the Owner's approval of said actions.

§ 3.4 Construction Documents Phase Services

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. All architectural documents shall be dated and shall contain the signature of the registered architect in responsible charge, a certificate that the work was done by such registered architect or under the registered architect's direct personal supervision, and the Iowa legible seal for such registrant. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to construct the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents, and the Architect shall assist the Construction Manager in filing the documents in the Owner's name, if necessary, required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, if requested by the Owner, the Architect shall assist the Owner and the Construction Manager in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions); and (4) compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ 3.4.4 Prior to the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase, the Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Architect shall meet with the Construction Manager to review the Construction Documents.

§ 3.4.5 Upon completion of the Construction Documents phase of the Project, the Architect shall provide Construction Documents, including drawings and specifications, for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's information. Prior to bid, the Construction Manager shall prepare a final estimate of the budget for the Cost of the Work based on said Construction Documents. The Architect shall make revisions to the Construction Documents when requested by the Owner if the final estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Project construction budget.

§ 3.5 Bidding or Negotiation Phase Services

§ 3.5.1 General

The Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

3.5.1.1 Revisions to Construction Documents requested by the Owner after the Construction Documents have been bid shall be made as Additional Services, except where such change is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment.

§ 3.5.2 Competitive Bidding

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in bidding the Project by

- .1 facilitating the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders,
- .2 participating in a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders, and
- .3 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents in the form of prepared and issued addenda.
- .4 reviewing and making recommendations of bids.

§ 3.5.2.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, shall consult with the Construction Manager and Owner, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

3.5.2.4 The Architect shall include in the Specifications requirements that the Contractors provide operation manuals and adequate training for the Owner in the operation and maintenance of mechanical, electrical, heating and ventilation, air-conditioning, and other building systems installed by the contractors, and provide all warranty information pertaining to such systems.

3.5.2.5 The Architect shall work with the Construction Manager to file documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Architect shall be responsible for making such changes in the Construction Documents as may be mandated by said governmental authorities at its own expense if determined to be originally drawn in error.

§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 3.6 Construction Phase Services

§ 3.6.1 General

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A232™–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition as modified and as amended and approved by the parties.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner and Construction Manager during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement, and until the final correction period is complete. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents to the extent the Architect has

Init.

performed its own contractual obligations as they related to priorities and updating the Project Schedule, and observing and approving the Contractor's work. However, Architect shall report to the Owner known deviations from the Contract Documents from the most recent Construction Schedule. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Construction Manager, or the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates on the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment.

§ 3.6.2 Evaluations of the Work

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, consistent with the standard of care set out in this Agreement, to observe and evaluate the work in order to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the Work; and to determine for the Owner's benefit and protection if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents. As needed, the Architect shall attend all construction progress meetings in conjunction with or in addition to visiting the site in satisfaction of other responsibilities. The Architect shall use reasonable care to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the work and the Contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents and the construction schedule. On the basis of his on-site observations as a professional Architect, the Architect shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the work, and shall give prompt notice to the Owner in writing of any major or material deviations from the Contract Documents in the work. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect shall provide architectural services made necessary by major defects or deficiencies in the work of the Contractor which, through reasonable care, should have been discovered by the Architect and promptly reported to the Owner and Contractor(s), but which the Architect failed to discover and/or report.

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect shall reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents after prior notification to the Owner and shall notify the Construction Manager about the rejection. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect, upon written authorization from the Owner and notification to the Construction Manager, shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed, or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner, or Contractor through the Construction Manager. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall not be bound by the Architect's interpretation or decision, however the Architect shall not be obligated to address issues arising from the Owner's decision to deviate from the Architect's interpretation or decision.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A232-2009, as modified and as amended and approved by the parties, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.3 Certificates for Payment to Contractor

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify an application for payment not more frequently than monthly. Within seven days after the Architect receives an application for payment forwarded from the Construction Manager, the Architect shall review and certify the application as follows:

- .1 Where there is only one Contractor responsible for performing the Work, the Architect shall review the Contractor's Application and Certificate for Payment that the Construction Manager has previously reviewed and certified. The Architect shall certify the amount due the Contractor and shall issue a Certificate for Payment in such amount.
- .2 Where there are Multiple Prime Contractors responsible for performing different portions of the Project, the Architect shall review a Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment, with a Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment, that the Construction Manager has previously prepared, reviewed and certified. The Architect shall certify the amounts due the Contractors and shall issue a Project Certificate for Payment in the total of such amounts.

§ 3.6.3.2 The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on (1) the Architect's observations and evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2, (2) the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment or the data comprising the Project Application for Payment, and (3) the recommendation of the Construction Manager, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject (1) to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) to results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.3 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum. However, the issuance of a Certificate of Payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Contractors are entitled to payment in the amount certified.

§ 3.6.3.4 The Architect shall maintain a record of the applications and certificates for payment.

§ 3.6.4 Submittals

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Construction Manager's Project submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval. The Architect's action in reviewing submittals transmitted by the Construction Manager shall be taken in accordance with the approved submittal schedule or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approved Project submittal schedule, and after the Construction Manager reviews, approves and transmits the submittals, the Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, for the purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review shop drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the design professional retained by the Contractor that bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

Init.

§ 3.6.4.4 After receipt of the Construction Manager's recommendations, and subject to the provisions of Section 4.3, the Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall set forth in the Contract Documents the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals transmitted by the Construction Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 Changes in the Work

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect shall review and sign, or take other appropriate action, on Change Orders and Construction Change Directives prepared by the Construction Manager for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect shall provide services to evaluate Contractor claims, including requests for supplemental instructions and change orders.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Such changes shall be effected by written order issued by the Architect through the Construction Manager, to the Owner and Contractor.

§ 3.6.5.3 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work and shall produce said records upon request from the Owner.

§ 3.6.6 Project Completion

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion prepared by the Construction Manager; receive from the Construction Manager and review written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Contractor; and, after receipt of a final Contractor's Application and Certificate for Payment or a final Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment from the Construction Manager, issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner and Construction Manager to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Construction Manager and Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When the Work is found to be substantially complete by the Construction Manager and Architect, and after certification by the Construction Manager and the Architect, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, in addition to retainage, if necessary, for final completion or correction of the Work or to cover filed Iowa Code Chapter 573 claims.

3.6.6.3.1 Upon Substantial Completion of the Project, the Architect shall prepare a set of reproducible record drawings showing changes in the Work made during construction based on marked-up print, drawings and other data furnished by the Contractors.

§ 3.6.6.4 Upon Final completion of the Project, the Architect shall attest that no asbestos or asbestos-containing material was specified as a building material in any Construction Documents for the Project and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials were used as a building material on the Project, to comply with 40 C.F.R. Section 763.99(a)(7).

3.6.6.5 Eleven (11) months after the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, contact Owner and schedule and conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations

Int.

- .2 Making revisions in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (as required pursuant to Section 6.7), when such revisions are required because the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget, except where such excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment;
- .3 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;
- .4 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations, or official interpretations;
- .5 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner or Construction Manager not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner, Construction Manager or the Owner's other consultants or contractors;
- .6 Preparing digital data for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;
- .7 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner or Construction Manager;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or
- .10 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.2.2 Unless, in the Construction Manager's opinion, an emergency exists which requires immediate action to avoid damage to property or injury to persons, to avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services at no additional charge, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need, and advise the Owner if continued services by the Architect would only be rendered if the Owner makes additional payments to the Architect, and also advise Owner of the anticipated cost of such services. If the Owner subsequently determines that all or parts of those services are required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect and the Owner shall compensate the Architect for those services:

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the initial Project submittal schedule agreed to by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders, and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating more than five (5) Claims as the Initial Decision Maker;
- .5 Evaluating more than ten (10) substitutions proposed by the Owner, Construction Manager or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion, identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.2.3 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within fourteen (14) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships, flexibility, expandability, special equipment, systems, and site requirements.

Init.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall retain a Construction Manager to provide services, duties, and responsibilities as described in AIA Document C132–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager, and any further modifications to the agreement.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall furnish the services of a Construction Manager that shall be responsible for creating the overall Project schedule. The Owner shall adjust the Project schedule, if necessary, as the Project proceeds.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall consult with the Architect and Construction Manager to assist in establishing and periodically updating and overall budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall furnish the services of a Construction Manager that shall be responsible for preparing all estimates of the Cost of the Work. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Construction Manager. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the budget for the Cost of the Work or in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.4.1 The Owner acknowledges that accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling provides a benefit, but also carries with it associated risks. Such risks include the Owner incurring costs for the Architect to coordinate and redesign portions of the Project affected by procuring or installing elements of the Project prior to the completion of all relevant Construction Documents, and costs for the Contractor to remove and replace previously installed Work. If the Owner selects accelerated, phased, or fast-track scheduling, the Owner agrees to include in the budget for the Project sufficient contingencies to cover such costs.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.6 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations, and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements, and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, when such services are requested by the Architect to the extent necessary to allow Architect to perform its service under this Agreement. Such services may include, but are not limited to, test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.8 The Owner, with the assistance of the Construction Manager and Architect, shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance and other liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections, and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials. The Architect, as authorized by the Owner, shall provide to the Owner for the Owner's approval, a list of tests, inspections or reports that are required or anticipated in the Contract Documents

Init.

§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance, and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect and Construction Manager if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service. However, Owner shall have no obligation or responsibility to inspect the Project, Contract Documents, or Instruments of Service for defects.

§ 5.12 Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor through the Construction Manager, and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect.

§ 5.13 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall with the assistance of the Architect and Construction Manager, coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 5.14 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Construction Manager and Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

5.15 When asbestos-related materials are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an asbestos-related expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include the contractors' general conditions costs, overhead, and profit. The Cost of the Work includes the compensation of the Construction Manager and Construction Manager's consultants during the Construction Phase only, including compensation for reimbursable expenses at the job site, if any. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, and contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and may be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.4 and 6.4. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional.

§ 6.3 The Owner shall require the Construction Manager to include appropriate contingencies for design, bidding or negotiating, price escalation, and market conditions in estimates of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of estimates of the Cost of the Work the Construction Manager prepares as the Architect progresses with its Basic Services. The Architect shall prepare, as an Additional Service, revisions to the Drawings, Specifications or other documents required due to the Construction Manager's inaccuracies or incompleteness in preparing cost estimates. The Architect may review the Construction Manager's estimates solely for the Architect's guidance in completion of its services, however, the Architect shall report to the Owner any material inaccuracies and inconsistencies noted during any such review.

§ 6.3.1 If the Architect is providing detailed cost estimating services as an Additional Service, and a discrepancy exists between the Construction Manager's cost estimates and the Architect's cost estimates, the Architect and the Construction Manager shall work cooperatively to conform the cost estimates to one another.

§ 6.4 If, prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or

Init.

budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments, at no additional cost to the Owner.

§ 6.5 If the estimate of the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 in consultation with the Architect and Construction Manager, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or
- .3 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.6 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.5.2, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall incorporate the required modifications in the Construction Documents Phase as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.5.1.

§ 6.7 If, after incorporating the modifications under Section 6.6, actual bids received under the completed Construction documents prepared by the Architect for the Project are in excess of the approved budget for the Cost of the Work, and if the Owner rejects such bids, the Architect will, at no cost to the Owner, and in cooperation with the Construction Manager, revise the Construction Documents using all necessary staff, and prepare to re-advertise or do such other reasonable and practical things as may be necessary to bring costs within the budget of the Cost of the Work. The modification of such documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility. The Owner agrees to cooperate with the Architect within the basic framework of the Project, as given to the Architect at the time he/she began his/her preliminary plans and studies, in order to accomplish such revisions of the Construction Documents to secure bids or reductions in the amount of the bid consistent with said functional needs of the budget of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced, unless the failure to commence the Construction phase is directly attributable to the fault of the Architect.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, or to comply with any public records requests under Iowa's Open Records Law, as applicable, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Construction Manager, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

§ 7.3.1 In the event the Owner uses the Instruments of Service without retaining the authors of the Instruments of Service, the Owner releases the Architect and Architect's consultant(s) from all claims and causes of action arising from such uses. The Owner, to the extent permitted by law, further agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants from all costs and expenses, including the cost of defense, related to claims and causes

Init.

AIA Document B132™ – 2009. Copyright 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 12:17:39 on 07/14/2017 under Order No.1316844327 which expires on 07/14/2018, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1666152776)

of action asserted by any third person or entity to the extent such costs and expenses arise from the Owner's use of the Instruments of Service under this Section 7.3.1. The terms of this Section 7.3.1 shall not apply if the Owner rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause under Section 9.4.

§ 7.4 Except for the licenses granted in this Article 7, no other license or right shall be deemed granted or implied under this Agreement. The Owner shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any license granted herein to another party without the prior written agreement of the Architect. Any unauthorized use of the Instruments of Service shall be at the Owner's sole risk and without liability to the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Final Acceptance of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A232-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the Construction Manager, contractors, consultants, agents and employees of any of them similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect shall indemnify and hold the Owner and the Owner's officers and employees harmless from and against damages, losses and judgments arising from claims by third parties, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses recoverable under applicable law, but only to the extent they are caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Architect, its employees and its consultants in the performance of professional services under this Agreement. The Architect's duty to indemnify the Owner under this provision shall be limited to the available proceeds of insurance coverage.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 8.2 Mediation

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.3 Arbitration – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement, except that payment may be withheld from the Architect for the Architect's substantial non-compliance or non-performance formally claimed and/or determined in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without penalty to Owner for such withholding. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Architect shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than ninety (90) consecutive days, for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When

Init.

the Project is resumed, the Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred due to the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services.

§ 9.3 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon no less than seven (7) days' written notice to the Architect, in the event the Project is permanently abandoned. If the Owner abandons the Project for more than one Hundred eighty (180) consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven (7) days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

9.5.1 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, if funds anticipated for the continued fulfillment of the Agreement are at any time not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the State or County or the Owner to appropriate funds or through discontinuance or material alteration of the program for which funds were provided, the Owner shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without penalty by giving not less than thirty (30) days written notice documenting the lack of funding.

§ 9.6 Upon any termination, the Owner shall be obligated to compensate the Architect for only those services rendered and acceptable before the notice of termination, less any damages that may be assessed for non-performance.

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Iowa.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A232-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as modified.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site. The Architect shall not specify or approve for use in the Project any new materials containing asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic substances. If the Architect discovers that such substances as described herein have been used or do exist in the Project. The Architect shall promptly notify the Owner in writing. When asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic or hazardous substances are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an appropriately qualified expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.

Init.

§ 10.7 The Architect shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Architect's promotional and professional materials. The Architect shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Architect's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Architect in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information, or (4) comply with any public records requests under Iowa's Open Records Law, as applicable.

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

The assumed construction budget is Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$700,000). The fixed fee will be equivalent to the assumed construction cost times Eleven and One Half Percent (11-1/2%) which equals Eighty Thousand and Five Hundred Dollars (\$80,500)

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)

N/A

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

Hourly Rates per Section 11.3

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Sections 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Zero percent (0 %), or as otherwise stated below:

§ 11.5 Where compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or percentage of the Cost of the Work, the compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Design Development Phase	Thirty Five	percent (	35	%)
Construction Documents Phase	Forty Five	percent (	45	%)
<i>(Row deleted)</i>				
Construction Phase	Twenty	percent (	20	%)
Total Basic Compensation	one hundred	percent (	100	%)

The Owner acknowledges that with an accelerated Project delivery or multiple bid package process, the Architect may be providing its services in multiple Phases simultaneously. Therefore, the Architect shall be permitted to invoice monthly in proportion to services performed in each Phase of Services, as appropriate.

Init.

§ 11.6 When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, or (2) if no such bid or proposal is received, the most recent estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared by the Construction Manager for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants, if any, are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices.

(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

Hourly billing rates are listed below:

Employee or Category	Rate (\$0.00)
Principal	\$135.00
Senior Technical	\$95.00
Technical	\$75.00
Clerical	\$30.00

§ 11.8 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- .1
(Paragraphs deleted)
Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- .2 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;
(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus zero percent (0 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9

(Paragraphs deleted)

Payments to the Architect

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.9.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services proven to have been performed. Payments are due and payable within thirty (30) days upon presentation of the Architect's invoice to the Owner. Amounts unpaid sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate established by Section 74A.2 of the Code of Iowa. All pay requests must be received by the County fourteen days prior to the County Board of Supervisors meeting at which the invoice will be approved.

§ 11.9.2 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.9.3 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

12.1 The Architect shall be required to meet the requirements of Exhibit "C", Insurance

12.2 The Project is tax exempt. The Owner will provide a certificate of tax exemption

Init.

12.3 The Architect (Company) shall not be owned, operated, or managed by a registered sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor in accordance with Iowa Code 692A. In addition, the Architect shall not permit an employee, subconsultant (Company) owned, operated, or managed by, or subconsultant employee who is a registered sex offender convicted of a sex offense against a minor on real property of the County. The Architect shall further acknowledge and certify services provided under this Contract comply with Iowa Code 692A, and shall fully execute and deliver a copy of 'Acknowledgement and Certification' form within ten (10) days of the execution of the Agreement or before any Company workers are on the Project site.

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents listed below:

.1 AIA Document B132™-2009, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

.2

(Paragraphs deleted)

Other documents:

(List other documents, if any, including additional scopes of service forming part of the Agreement.)

Exhibit "A" – Partial Waiver of Lien and Release of Claims

Exhibit "B" – Final Waiver of Lien and Release of Claims

Exhibit "C" – Insurance Requirements

Exhibit "D" – Original proposal from Architect to Owner

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER *(Signature)*

ARCHITECT *(Signature)*

(Printed name and title)

Kevin Rost, AIA, Sr. Project Architect

(Printed name and title)

Init.

Additions and Deletions Report for **AIA® Document B132™ – 2009**

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 12:17:39 on 07/14/2017.

PAGE 1

AGREEMENT made as of the 18th day of July in the year 2017

...

Woodbury County, IA and/or Woodbury Board of Supervisors
Woodbury County Courthouse
620 Douglas Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

...

Goldberg Group Architects, PC
805 N. 36th Street – Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

...

Woodbury County Law Enforcement Center
C.2 Staff, Medical and Exam Renovations
Woodbury County
407 7th Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

...

The Baker Group
4224 Hubbell Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50317

PAGE 2

Renovate the second floor medical and examination areas and provide a staff break area. Upgrade and add to the existing security electronics systems, including, but not limited to, door controls, intercoms, security cameras, such that operating safety, security and efficiency are improved.

...

N/A

PAGE 3

N/A

...

N/A

...

N/A

...

Multiple Prime Contractors

...

N/A

...

The Construction Manager and the Architect shall work together to develop sequence of work to minimize impact of work as the building will be occupied throughout the construction process.

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5-5:5.4:

...

Kenny Schmitz
Director of Building Services
Woodbury County
620 Douglas Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

...

Construction Manager

PAGE 4

~~2~~ — ~~Cost Consultant (if in addition to the Construction Manager):~~
~~(If a Cost Consultant is retained, appropriate references to the Cost Consultant should be inserted in Sections 3.2.6, 3.2.7, 3.3.2, 3.3.3, 3.4.5, 3.4.6, 5.4, 6.3, 6.3.1, 6.4 and 11.6.)~~

~~3~~ — ~~Land Surveyor:~~

~~.4 — Geotechnical Engineer:~~

~~.5 — Civil Engineer:~~

~~.6 — Other consultants:~~

~~(List any other consultants retained by the Owner, such as a Project or Program Manager, or scheduling consultant.)~~

§ 1.1.11 The Architect identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.4:2.3:

...

Kevin Rost, AIA
Goldberg Group Architects, PC
805 N. 36th Street – Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

...

~~.1 — Structural~~

~~.1 Mechanical Engineer:~~

Resource Consulting Engineers, LLC

~~.2 Mechanical Engineer:~~

~~.3 — Electrical Engineer:~~

Resource Consulting Engineers, LLC

...

N/A

...

N/A

§ 1.2 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall ~~appropriately adjust the schedule, the Architect's services and the Architect's compensation.~~ adjust its services and the Owner and Architect shall appropriately adjust the schedule and Architect's compensation as necessary, and as mutually agreed upon by the parties.

...

§ 2.3 The Architect shall provide its services in conjunction with the services of a Construction Manager as described in AIA Document C132™-2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager, as modified and as amended and approved by the Owner and Construction Manager. The Architect shall not be responsible for actions taken by the Construction Manager.

PAGE 5

§ 2.6 The Architect shall maintain ~~the following insurance for the duration of this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Architect for any additional cost.~~ insurance as specified in Exhibit "C".

§ 2.6.1 ~~Comprehensive General Liability with policy limits of not less than (\$) for each occurrence and in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.~~

§ 2.6.2 ~~Automobile Liability covering owned and rented vehicles operated by the Architect with policy limits of not less than (\$) combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.~~

§ 2.6.3 ~~The Architect may use umbrella or excess liability insurance to achieve the required coverage for Comprehensive General Liability and Automobile Liability, provided that such umbrella or excess insurance results in the same type of coverage as required for the individual policies.~~

§ 2.6.4 ~~Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with a policy limit of not less than (\$)~~

§ 2.6.5 ~~Professional Liability covering the Architect's negligent acts, errors and omissions in its performance of professional services with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and in the aggregate.~~

§ 2.6.6 The Architect shall provide to the Owner certificates of insurance evidencing ~~compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.6. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Comprehensive General Liability, Automobile Liability, umbrella or excess policies.~~ insurance as specified in Exhibit "C".

...

3.1.2 The Architect shall be a representative of and shall advise and consult with the Owner during the administration of the Contract for Construction and shall serve, in conjunction with the Construction Manager, as the "Owner's Authorized Contract Representative" for all designated purposes and/or responsibilities under Iowa Code Chapter 26. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this agreement, unless otherwise modified by written amendment.

~~§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.~~

~~§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit to the Owner and the Construction Manager a schedule of the Architect's services for inclusion in the Project schedule prepared by the Construction Manager. The schedule of the Architect's services shall include design milestone dates, anticipated dates when cost estimates or design reviews may occur, and allowances for periods of time required (1) for the Owner's review, (2) for the Construction Manager's review, (3) for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and (4) for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Owner's other consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.~~

~~§ 3.1.4 The Architect shall submit information to the Construction Manager and participate in developing and revising the Project schedule as it relates to the Architect's services. As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit to the Owner and the Construction Manager a schedule of the Architect's services for inclusion in the Project schedule prepared by the Construction Manager. The schedule of the Architect's services shall include design milestone dates, anticipated dates when cost estimates or design reviews may occur, and allowances for periods of time required (1) for the Owner's review, (2) for the Construction Manager's review, (3) for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and (4) for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.~~

~~3.1.4.1 The Construction Manager shall provide the estimating services to establish the Project construction budget. However, the Architect is responsible for designing the Project within the Owner-approved Project construction budget. The "Project construction budget" means the estimate of cost of the Work developed or to be developed for the project by the Construction Manager and approved by the Owner, as such may be amended or updated from time to time. The Architect and Construction Manager shall coordinate and cooperate with each other in the development of the design in order to facilitate the achievement of the Owner's Project construction budget.~~

~~§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall submit information to the Construction Manager and participate in developing and revising the Project schedule as it relates to the Architect's services.~~

~~§ 3.1.5~~ ~~3.1.6~~ Once the Owner and the Architect agree to the time limits established by the Project schedule, the Owner and the Architect shall not exceed them, except for reasonable cause.

~~§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made without the Architect's approval.~~

~~§ 3.1.7 The Architect shall, at appropriate times, in coordination with the Construction Manager, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services. shall not be responsible for an Owner's directive or substitution, or for the Owner's acceptance of non-conforming Work, made without the Architect's approval.~~

~~§ 3.1.8 The Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. shall, at appropriate times, in coordination with the Construction Manager, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services.~~

~~§ 3.2 Schematic Design Phase Services~~

~~§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner and Construction Manager, and shall review laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.~~

~~§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, and the proposed procurement or delivery method and other Initial Information, each in~~

terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

~~§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and Construction Manager and shall discuss with the Owner and Construction Manager alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project, including the feasibility of incorporating environmentally responsible design approaches. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner regarding the requirements of the Project.~~

~~§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present to the Owner and Construction Manager, for the Owner's approval, a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.~~

~~§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations; and may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital modeling. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.~~

~~§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain other environmentally responsible design services under Article 4.~~

~~§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider with the Owner and the Construction Manager the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work.~~

~~§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner and the Construction Manager. The Architect shall meet with the Construction Manager to review the Schematic Design Documents.~~

~~§ 3.2.7 Upon receipt of the Construction Manager's review comments and cost estimate at the conclusion of the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Section 6.4, identify agreed upon adjustments to the Project's size, quality or budget, and request the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents. If revisions to the Schematic Design Documents are required to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall incorporate the required revisions in the Design Development Phase.~~

~~§ 3.2.8 In the further development of the Drawings and Specifications during this and subsequent phases of design, the Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of the estimates of the Cost of the Work, which are to be provided by the Construction Manager under the Construction Manager's agreement with the Owner.~~

~~§ 3.1.9 The Architect shall work with the Construction Manager to file on behalf of the Owner documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.~~

~~§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work pursuant to Section 5.4, the preliminary discussions between the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Design Development Documents shall be based upon information provided, and estimates prepared by, the Construction Manager and shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish in general their quality levels.~~

PAGE 6

§ 3.3.3 Upon receipt of the Owner's comments and the Construction Manager's information and estimate at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Architect shall provide the completed Design Development Documents to the Owner for approval. If necessary, the Architect shall take action as required under Sections 6.5 and 6.6 and request the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents said actions.

...

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's review. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that in order to construct the Work All architectural documents shall be dated and shall contain the signature of the registered architect in responsible charge, a certificate that the work was done by such registered architect or under the registered architect's direct personal supervision, and the Iowa legible seal for such registrant. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that, in order to construct the Work, the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate into the Construction Documents the design requirements the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project into the Construction Documents, and the Architect shall assist the Construction Manager in filing the documents in the Owner's name, if necessary, required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Project.

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, if requested by the Owner, the Architect shall assist the Owner and the Construction Manager in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; ~~and~~ (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions); and (4) compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

PAGE 7

§ 3.4.5 Upon receipt of the ~~Construction Manager's information and estimate at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase, the Architect shall take action as required under Section 6.7 and request the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents.~~ completion of the Construction Documents phase of the Project, the Architect shall provide Construction Documents, including drawings and specifications, for the Owner's approval and the Construction Manager's information. Prior to bid, the Construction Manager shall prepare a final estimate of the budget for the Cost of the Work based on said Construction Documents. The Architect shall make revisions to the Construction Documents when requested by the Owner if the final estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Project construction budget.

...

3.5.1.1 Revisions to Construction Documents requested by the Owner after the Construction Documents have been bid shall be made as Additional Services, except where such change is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment.

...

- .3 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents in the form of prepared and issued addenda.

.4 reviewing and making recommendations of bids.

§ 3.5.2.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, and shall consult with the Construction Manager and Owner and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders.

3.5.2.4 The Architect shall include in the Specifications requirements that the Contractors provide operation manuals and adequate training for the Owner in the operation and maintenance of mechanical, electrical, heating and ventilation, air-conditioning, and other building systems installed by the contractors, and provide all warranty information pertaining to such systems.

3.5.2.5 The Architect shall work with the Construction Manager to file documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Architect shall be responsible for making such changes in the Construction Documents as may be mandated by said governmental authorities at its own expense if determined to be originally drawn in error.

§ 3.5.3 Negotiated Proposals – NOT APPLICABLE

~~§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements, and proposed Contract Documents.~~

~~§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner and Construction Manager in obtaining proposals by~~
~~.1 — facilitating the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors, and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;~~
~~.2 — participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors; and~~
~~.3 — participating in negotiations with prospective contractors.~~

~~§ 3.5.3.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, and shall consult with the Construction Manager and prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors.~~

...

~~§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A232™-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition. If the Owner and Contractor modify AIA Document A232-2009, those modifications shall not affect the Architect's services under this Agreement unless the Owner and the Architect amend this Agreement. Edition as modified and as amended and approved by the parties.~~

~~§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall advise and consult with the Owner and Construction Manager during the Construction Phase Services. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. Agreement, and until the final correction period is complete. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences-sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Documents to the extent the Architect has performed its own contractual obligations as they related to priorities and updating the Project Schedule, and observing and approving the Contractor's work. However, Architect shall report to the Owner known deviations from the Contract Documents from the most recent Construction Schedule. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Construction Manager, or the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.~~

PAGE 8

~~§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, consistent with the standard of care set out in this Agreement, to observe and evaluate the work in order to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and~~

~~to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about Work; and to determine for the Owner's benefit and protection if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents. As needed, the Architect shall attend all construction progress meetings in conjunction with or in addition to visiting the site in satisfaction of other responsibilities. The Architect shall use reasonable care to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the work and the Contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents and the construction schedule. On the basis of his on-site observations as a professional Architect, the Architect shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner and the Construction Manager (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work, work, and shall give prompt notice to the Owner in writing of any major or material deviations from the Contract Documents in the work. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect shall provide architectural services made necessary by major defects or deficiencies in the work of the Contractor which, through reasonable care, should have been discovered by the Architect and promptly reported to the Owner and Contractor(s), but which the Architect failed to discover and/or report.~~

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect ~~has the authority to~~ shall reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents ~~after prior notification to the Owner~~ and shall notify the Construction Manager about the rejection. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect, upon written authorization from the Owner and notification to the Construction Manager, shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, ~~installed~~ installed, or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner, or Contractor through the Construction Manager. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall not be bound by the Architect's interpretation or decision, however the Architect shall not be obligated to address issues arising from the Owner's decision to deviate from the Architect's interpretation or decision.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, shall not show partiality to either, and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith. ~~The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.~~

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A232-2009, as modified and as amended and approved by the parties, the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

PAGE 9

§ 3.6.3.2 The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on (1) the Architect's observations and evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2, (2) the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment or the data comprising the Project Application for Payment, and (3) the recommendation of the Construction Manager, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject (1) to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) to results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) to

correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.3 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, ~~sequences~~ sequences, or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum. However, the issuance of a Certificate of Payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Contractors are entitled to payment in the amount certified.

...

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approved Project submittal schedule, and after the Construction Manager reviews, approves and transmits the submittals, the Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, ~~but only for the limited~~ purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, ~~sequences~~ sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

PAGE 10

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect shall review and sign, or take other appropriate action, on Change Orders and Construction Change Directives prepared by the Construction Manager for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect shall provide services to evaluate Contractor claims, including requests for supplemental instructions and change orders.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Such changes shall be effected by written order issued by the Architect through the Construction ~~Manager~~ Manager to the Owner and Contractor.

§ 3.6.5.3 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the ~~Work~~ Work and shall produce said records upon request from the Owner.

...

§ 3.6.6.3 When the Work is found to be substantially complete by the Construction Manager and Architect, and after certification by the Construction Manager and the Architect, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, ~~if any, for final completion or correction of the Work in addition to retainage, if necessary, for final completion or correction of the Work or to cover filed Iowa Code Chapter 573 claims.~~

3.6.6.3.1 Upon Substantial Completion of the Project, the Architect shall prepare a set of reproducible record drawings showing changes in the Work made during construction based on marked-up print, drawings and other data furnished by the Contractors.

§ 3.6.6.4 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from Final completion of the Project, the Architect shall attest that no asbestos or asbestos-containing material was specified as a building material in any Construction Documents for the Project and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials were used as a building material on the Project, to comply with 40 C.F.R. Section 763.99(a)(7).

3.6.6.5 Eleven (11) months after the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, contact Owner and schedule and conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance, and performance and to conduct a one-year correction period review to determine that the completed work remains in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to identify any then-required correction period work.

PAGE 11

§ 4.1 Additional Services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Additional Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2. (Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provide in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicate whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.) Architect's fees are all-inclusive, except for reimbursables identified below, or any additions to the scope of the Project which may be added by the Owner.

...

§ 4.1.1	Programming (B202™ 2009)	
§ 4.1.2	Multiple preliminary designs	
§ 4.1.3	Measured drawings	
§ 4.1.4	Existing facilities surveys	
§ 4.1.5	Site evaluation and planning (B203™ 2007)	
§ 4.1.6	Building information modeling (E202™ 2008)	
§ 4.1.7	Civil engineering	
§ 4.1.8	Landscape design	
§ 4.1.9	Architectural interior design (B252™ 2007)	
§ 4.1.10	Value analysis (B204™ 2007)	
§ 4.1.11	Detailed cost estimating	
§ 4.1.12	On-site project representation (B207™ 2008)	
§ 4.1.13	Conformed construction documents	
§ 4.1.14	As-designed record drawings	
§ 4.1.15	As-constructed record drawings	
§ 4.1.16	Post occupancy evaluation	
§ 4.1.17	Facility support services (B210™ 2007)	
§ 4.1.18	Tenant related services	
§ 4.1.19	Coordination of Owner's consultants	
§ 4.1.20	Telecommunications/data design	
§ 4.1.21	Security evaluation and planning (B206™ 2007)	
§ 4.1.22	Commissioning (B211™ 2007)	
§ 4.1.23	Extensive environmentally responsible design	
§ 4.1.24	LEED® certification (B214™ 2012)	
§ 4.1.25	Historic preservation (B205™ 2007)	
§ 4.1.26	Furniture, furnishings, and equipment design (B253™ 2007)	

§ 4.2 Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document:

Additional Services may be provided after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.2 shall entitle the Architect to compensation and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3 Additional Services may be provided after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with

this Section 4.3 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or recommendations given by the Construction Manager or the Owner, or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, building systems, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, constructability considerations, procurement or delivery method, or bid packages in addition to those listed in Section 11.6;
- .2 Making revisions in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (as required pursuant to Section 6.7), when such revisions are required because the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget, except where such excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment;
- .3 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;
- .4 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations or official interpretations;
- .5 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner or Construction Manager not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner, Construction Manager or the Owner's other consultants or contractors;
- .6 Preparing digital data for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;
- .7 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner or Construction Manager;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at, a public presentation, meeting or hearing;
- .9 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .10 Evaluation of the qualifications of bidders or persons providing proposals;
- .11 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction; or
- .12 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.3.2 To avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. If the Owner subsequently determines that all or parts of those services are not required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect, and the Owner shall have no further obligation to compensate the Architect for those services:

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the initial Project submittal schedule agreed to by the Architect;
- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner provided information, Contractor prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders, and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating an extensive number of Claims as the Initial Decision Maker;
- .5 Evaluating substitutions proposed by the Owner, Construction Manager or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion, identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

~~§ 4.3.3 The Architect shall provide Construction Phase Services exceeding the limits set forth below as Additional Services. When the limits below are reached, the Architect shall notify the Owner:~~

- ~~.1 () reviews of each Shop Drawing, Product Data item, sample and similar submittals of the Contractor~~
- ~~.2 () visits to the site by the Architect over the duration of the Project during construction~~
- ~~.3 () inspections for any portion of the Work to determine whether such portion of the Work is substantially complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents~~
- ~~.4 () inspections for any portion of the Work to determine final completion~~

~~§ 4.3.4 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within () months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.~~

§ 4.2.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization following the County Board of Supervisors approval:

- .1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or recommendations given by the Construction Manager or the Owner, or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, building systems, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, constructability considerations, procurement or delivery method, or bid packages in addition to those listed in Section 1.1.6;
- .2 Making revisions in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (as required pursuant to Section 6.7), when such revisions are required because the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget, except where such excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, capacities of basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment;
- .3 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;
- .4 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations, or official interpretations;
- .5 Services necessitated by decisions of the Owner or Construction Manager not rendered in a timely manner or any other failure of performance on the part of the Owner, Construction Manager or the Owner's other consultants or contractors;
- .6 Preparing digital data for transmission to the Owner's consultants and contractors, or to other Owner authorized recipients;
- .7 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner or Construction Manager;
- .8 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;
- .9 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction;
or
- .10 Assistance to the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.

§ 4.2.2 Unless, in the Construction Manager's opinion, an emergency exists which requires immediate action to avoid damage to property or injury to persons, to avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Architect shall provide the following Additional Services at no additional charge, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need, and advise the Owner if continued services by the Architect would only be rendered if the Owner makes additional payments to the Architect, and also advise Owner of the anticipated cost of such services. If the Owner subsequently determines that all or parts of those services are required, the Owner shall give prompt written notice to the Architect and the Owner shall compensate the Architect for those services:

- .1 Reviewing a Contractor's submittal out of sequence from the initial Project submittal schedule agreed to by the Architect;

- .2 Responding to the Contractor's requests for information that are not prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents or where such information is available to the Contractor from a careful study and comparison of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, or prior Project correspondence or documentation;
- .3 Preparing Change Orders, and Construction Change Directives that require evaluation of Contractor's proposals and supporting data, or the preparation or revision of Instruments of Service;
- .4 Evaluating more than five (5) Claims as the Initial Decision Maker;
- .5 Evaluating more than ten (10) substitutions proposed by the Owner, Construction Manager or Contractor and making subsequent revisions to Instruments of Service resulting therefrom; or
- .6 To the extent the Architect's Basic Services are affected, providing Construction Phase Services 60 days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion, identified in Initial Information, whichever is earlier.

§ 4.2.3 If the services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within fourteen (14) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Architect, extension of the Architect's services beyond that time shall be compensated as Additional Services.

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, including space requirements and relationships, flexibility, expandability, special equipment, ~~systems and site requirements. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of or enforce lien rights.~~ systems, and site requirements.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall retain a Construction Manager to provide services, ~~duties~~ duties, and responsibilities as described in AIA Document C132-2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager, and any further modifications to the agreement.

PAGE 13

§ 5.4 The Owner shall ~~establish and periodically update the Owner's~~ consult with the Architect and Construction Manager to assist in establishing and periodically updating and overall budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. The Owner shall furnish the services of a Construction Manager that shall be responsible for preparing all estimates of the Cost of the Work. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Construction Manager. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the budget for the Cost of the Work or in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.4.1 The Owner acknowledges that accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling provides a benefit, but also carries with it associated risks. Such risks include the Owner incurring costs for the Architect to coordinate and redesign portions of the Project affected by procuring or installing elements of the Project prior to the completion of all relevant Construction Documents, and costs for the Contractor to remove and replace previously installed Work. If the Owner selects accelerated, ~~phased-phased~~, or fast-track scheduling, the Owner agrees to include in the budget for the Project sufficient contingencies to cover such costs.

...

§ 5.6 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal ~~limitations~~ limitations, and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, ~~pavements~~ pavements, and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, ~~which may include but are not limited to when~~ such services are requested by the Architect to the extent necessary to allow Architect to perform its service under this Agreement. Such services may include, but are not limited to, test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.8 ~~The Owner~~ Owner, with the assistance of the Construction Manager and Architect, shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance and other liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, ~~inspections~~ inspections, and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials. The Architect, as authorized by the Owner, shall provide to the Owner for the Owner's approval, a list of tests, inspections or reports that are required or anticipated in the Contract Documents

§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, ~~insurance~~ insurance, and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect and Construction Manager if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, ~~omissions~~ omissions, or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service. However, Owner shall have no obligation or responsibility to inspect the Project, Contract Documents, or Instruments of Service for defects.

PAGE 14

§ 5.13 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall with the assistance of the Architect and Construction Manager, coordinate the Architect's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Architect's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Architect a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Contractor, including the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

...

5.15 When asbestos-related materials are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an asbestos-related expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include the contractors' general conditions costs, ~~overhead~~ overhead, and profit. The Cost of the Work includes the compensation of the Construction Manager and Construction Manager's consultants during the Construction Phase only, including compensation for reimbursable expenses at the job site, if any. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, and contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

...

§ 6.4 If, prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or

budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such ~~adjustments~~adjustments at no additional cost to the Owner.

PAGE 15

§ 6.6 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.5.2, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall incorporate the required modifications in the Construction Documents Phase as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.5.1. ~~The Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility as a Basic Service under this Article 6.~~

§ 6.7 ~~After incorporation of modifications under Section 6.6, the Architect shall, as an Additional Service, make any required revisions to the Drawings, Specifications or other documents necessitated by subsequent cost estimates that exceed the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, except when the excess is due to changes initiated by the Architect in scope, basic systems, or the kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment. If, after incorporating the modifications under Section 6.6, actual bids received under the completed Construction documents prepared by the Architect for the Project are in excess of the approved budget for the Cost of the Work, and if the Owner rejects such bids, the Architect will, at no cost to the Owner, and in cooperation with the Construction Manager, revise the Construction Documents using all necessary staff, and prepare to re-advertise or do such other reasonable and practical things as may be necessary to bring costs within the budget of the Cost of the Work. The modification of such documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility. The Owner agrees to cooperate with the Architect within the basic framework of the Project, as given to the Architect at the time he/she began his/her preliminary plans and studies, in order to accomplish such revisions of the Construction Documents to secure bids or reductions in the amount of the bid consistent with said functional needs of the budget of the Cost of the Work. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced, unless the failure to commence the Construction phase is directly attributable to the fault of the Architect.~~

...

and adding to the Project, or to comply with any public records requests under Iowa's Open Records Law, as applicable, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Construction Manager, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate.

PAGE 16

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Architect shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of ~~Substantial Completion~~Final Acceptance of the Work. The Owner and Architect waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

...

~~§ 8.1.4 The Architect and Owner waive consequential damages for claims, disputes or other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Section 9.7.~~

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution. If such matter relates to or is the subject of a lien arising out of the Architect's services, the Architect may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines prior to resolution of the matter by mediation or by binding dispute resolution.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect shall endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of a complaint or other appropriate demand for binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration proceeding is stayed pursuant to this section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to this Section 8.2, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be the following:

(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Architect do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, the dispute will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

— Arbitration pursuant to Section 8.3 of this Agreement

— Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

— Other: *(Specify)*

§ 8.3 Arbitration – NOT APPLICABLE

§ 8.3.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

§ 8.3.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 8.3.2 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder – NOT APPLICABLE

~~§ 8.3.4.1 Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common issues of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).~~

~~§ 8.3.4.2 Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of fact or law whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.~~

~~§ 8.3.4.3 The Owner and Architect grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 8.3, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Architect under this Agreement.~~

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. Agreement, except that payment may be withheld from the Architect for the Architect's substantial non-compliance or non-performance formally claimed and/or determined in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, without penalty to Owner for such withholding. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Architect shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the ~~Project, Project for more than ninety (90) consecutive days, for reasons other than the fault of the Architect,~~ the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Architect shall be compensated for expenses incurred in Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred due to the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 ~~If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 cumulative~~ The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon no less than seven (7) days' written notice to the Architect, in the event the Project is permanently abandoned. If the Owner abandons the Project for more than one Hundred eighty (180) consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven (7) days' written notice.

PAGE 17

9.5.1 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, if funds anticipated for the continued fulfillment of the Agreement are at any time not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the State or County or the Owner to appropriate funds or through discontinuance or material alteration of the program for which funds were provided, the Owner shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without penalty by giving not less than thirty (30) days written notice documenting the lack of funding.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due and all Termination Expenses as defined in Section 9.7. Upon any termination, the Owner shall be obligated to compensate the Architect for only those services rendered and acceptable before the notice of termination, less any damages that may be assessed for non-performance.

~~§ 9.7 Termination Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's services and include expenses directly attributable to termination for which the Architect is not otherwise compensated, plus an amount for the Architect's anticipated profit on the value of the services not performed by the Architect.~~

~~§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7 and Section 11.9.~~

~~§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, except that if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 8.3-State of Iowa.~~

~~§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A232-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction-Construction, as modified.~~

~~§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns-assigns, and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.~~

...

~~§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Architect shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site. The Architect shall not specify or approve for use in the Project any new materials containing asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic substances. If the Architect discovers that such substances as described herein have been used or do exist in the Project. The Architect shall promptly notify the Owner in writing. When asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic or hazardous substances are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an appropriately qualified expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.~~

PAGE 18

~~§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information-information, or (4) comply with any public records requests under Iowa's Open Records Law, as applicable.~~

...

~~The assumed construction budget is Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$700,000). The fixed fee will be equivalent to the assumed construction cost times Eleven and One Half Percent (11-1/2%) which equals Eighty Thousand and Five Hundred Dollars (\$80,500)~~

...

N/A

~~§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.3, 4.2, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:~~

...

Hourly Rates per Section 11.3

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Sections 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus Zero percent (0 %), or as otherwise stated below:

...

Schematic Design Phase		percent (%)
Design Development Phase	<u>Thirty Five</u>	percent (	<u>35</u>	%)
Construction Documents Phase	<u>Forty Five</u>	percent (	<u>45</u>	%)
Bidding or Negotiation Phase		percent (%)
Construction Phase	<u>Twenty</u>	percent (	<u>20</u>	%)

...

PAGE 19

Hourly billing rates are listed below:

...

<u>Principal</u>	<u>\$135.00</u>
<u>Senior Technical</u>	<u>\$95.00</u>
<u>Technical</u>	<u>\$75.00</u>
<u>Clerical</u>	<u>\$30.00</u>

...

- ~~.1~~ Transportation and authorized out of town travel and subsistence;
- ~~.2~~ Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project Web sites, and extranets;
- ~~.3~~ Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;
- ~~.4~~ .2 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;
- ~~.5~~ Postage, handling and delivery;
- ~~.6~~ Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- ~~.7~~ Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner;
- ~~.8~~ Architect's Consultant's expense of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits if the Owner requests such insurance in excess of that normally carried by the Architect's consultants;
- ~~.9~~ All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- ~~.10~~ Site office expenses; and
- ~~.11~~ Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants plus zero percent (0 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.9 Compensation for Use of Architect's Instruments of Service

If the Owner terminates the Architect for its convenience under Section 9.5, or the Architect terminates this Agreement under Section 9.3, the Owner shall pay a licensing fee as compensation for the Owner's continued use of the Architect's Instruments of Service solely for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project as follows:

Payments to the Architect

§ 11.10 Payments to the Architect

~~§ 11.10.1 An initial payment of — (\$ —) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.~~

~~§ 11.10.2 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice. Amounts unpaid — (—) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)~~

~~—%~~

~~§ 11.10.3 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.~~

~~§ 11.10.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.~~

§ 11.9.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services proven to have been performed. Payments are due and payable within thirty (30) days upon presentation of the Architect's invoice to the Owner. Amounts unpaid sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate established by Section 74A.2 of the Code of Iowa. All pay requests must be received by the County fourteen days prior to the County Board of Supervisors meeting at which the invoice will be approved.

§ 11.9.2 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding.

§ 11.9.3 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

...

12.1 The Architect shall be required to meet the requirements of Exhibit "C", Insurance

12.2 The Project is tax exempt. The Owner will provide a certificate of tax exemption

12.3 The Architect (Company) shall not be owned, operated, or managed by a registered sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor in accordance with Iowa Code 692A. In addition, the Architect shall not permit an employee, subconsultant (Company) owned, operated, or managed by, or subconsultant employee who is a registered sex offender convicted of a sex offense against a minor on real property of the County. The Architect shall further acknowledge and certify services provided under this Contract comply with Iowa Code 692A, and shall fully execute and deliver a copy of 'Acknowledgement and Certification' form within ten (10) days of the execution of the Agreement or before any Company workers are on the Project site.

PAGE 20

.2 AIA Document E201™—2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:

.3 —AIA Document E202™—2008, Building Information Modeling Protocol Exhibit, if completed, or the following:

4—Other documents:

(List other documents, if any, including additional scopes of service forming part of the Agreement.)

Exhibit "A" – Partial Waiver of Lien and Release of Claims

Exhibit "B" – Final Waiver of Lien and Release of Claims

Exhibit "C" – Insurance Requirements

Exhibit "D" – Original proposal from Architect to Owner

...

Kevin Rost, AIA, Sr. Project Architect

Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401™ – 2003

I, Kevin Rost, AIA, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that I created the attached final document simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this certification at 12:17:39 on 07/14/2017 under Order No. 1316844327 from AIA Contract Documents software and that in preparing the attached final document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document B132™ – 2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, as published by the AIA in its software, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated Additions and Deletions Report.

(Signed)

(Title)

(Dated)



AIA[®]

Document C132™ – 2009

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser

AGREEMENT made as of the ----- day of in the year 2017
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:

Woodbury County Board of Supervisors
620 Douglas Street – Room 104
Sioux City, IA 51101

and the Construction Manager:

Baker Group
4224 Hubbell
Des Moines, IA 50317

for the following Project:

Woodbury County Law Enforcement Center
407 7th Street
Sioux City, IA 51101
C.2 Staff, Medical and Exam

The Architect is:

Goldberg Group Architects, PC (GGA)
805 N. 36th Street, Suite B
St. Joseph, MO 64506

The Owner and Construction Manager agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; A232™–2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and B132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition.

AIA Document A232™–2009 is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

Init.

AIA Document C132™ – 2009 (formerly B801™CMA – 1992). Copyright © 1973, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA[®] Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 11:12:36 on 07/14/2017 under Order No.2408354363_1 which expires on 08/14/2017, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1835806578)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1	INITIAL INFORMATION
2	CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
3	SCOPE OF CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S BASIC SERVICES
4	ADDITIONAL SERVICES
5	OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
6	COST OF THE WORK
7	COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES
8	CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
9	TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
10	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
11	COMPENSATION
12	SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
13	SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project:

(Paragraph deleted)

The Owner's Program shall be a joint effort of Baker Group's Facility Improvement Master Plan and GGA as the Architect.

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

Renovate the second floor medical and examination areas and provide a staff break area. Upgrade and add to the existing security electronics systems, including, but not limited to, door controls, intercoms, security cameras, such that operating safety, security and efficiency are improved.

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, as defined in Section 6.1:

Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$700,000)

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction schedule:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

Design phase to be completed by October 1, 2017 with Public Bid dates targeted for October/November 2017.

.2 Commencement of construction:

Construction to commence upon approval and execution of the A132 Agreement between the Contractor and the Owner, and as approved by Woodbury County Board of Supervisors.

Init.

AIA Document C132™ – 2009 (formerly B801™ CMA – 1992). Copyright © 1973, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 11:12:36 on 07/14/2017 under Order No.2408354363_1 which expires on 08/14/2017, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1835806578)

.3 Substantial Completion date or milestone dates: Full installation by July 1, 2018.

.4 Other:

Final Completion of work shall occur before August 1, 2018.

§ 1.1.5 The Owner intends the following procurement method for the Project:

Competitive bid.

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, multiple bid packages, or phased construction are set forth below:

The Owner intends to issue separate contracts for the following scopes of work:

General Construction services as needed
Plumbing Contractor as needed
Mechanical Contractor as needed
Electrical Work as needed
Building Automation Contractor as needed
Security Detention as needed

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.7.1 The Work will be performed in actively occupied buildings, and the Construction Manager will be required to plan activities and verify schedules so that they will minimize interference with County activities.

§ 1.1.7.2

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 5.5:

Kenny Schmitz, Facility Services Manager

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Construction Manager's submittals to the Owner are as follows:

The Architect

§ 1.1.10 Unless provided by the Construction Manager, the Owner will retain the following consultants and contractors:

(Paragraph deleted)

.1 Land Surveyor:

N/A

.2 Geotechnical Engineer:

N/A

.3 Civil Engineer:

N/A

.4 Other:

N/A

Init.

AIA Document C132™ – 2009 (formerly B801™ CMA – 1992). Copyright © 1973, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 11:12:36 on 07/14/2017 under Order No.2408354363_1 which expires on 08/14/2017, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1835806578)

§ 1.1.11 The Construction Manager identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 2.4:

Shane Albrecht

§ 1.1.12 The Construction Manager's staffing plan as required under Section 3.3.2 shall include:

(Paragraph deleted)

Project Manager

Site Foreman: to be determined

§ 1.1.13 The Construction Manager's consultants retained under Basic Services, if any:

.1 Cost Estimator:

N/A

.2 Other consultants:

N/A

§ 1.1.14 The Construction Manager's consultants retained under Additional Services:

N/A

§ 1.1.15 Other Initial Information on which the Agreement is based:

In addition to Construction Management services outlined in this agreement, Baker Group will also verify all systems for proper operation after installation.

§ 1.2 The Owner and Construction Manager may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Construction Manager shall adjust its services and the Owner and the Construction Manager shall appropriately adjust the schedules, and the Construction Manager's compensation, as necessary, and as mutually agreed upon by the parties.

ARTICLE 2 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Construction Manager shall provide the services as set forth in this Agreement and other services as may be necessary to provide a complete and accurate performance of services. The Construction Manager shall exercise reasonable care, in the event it engages engineers, consultants, subcontractors, agents, employees and/or officers (collectively the "Consultants"), to engage only such persons and entities who possess the experience, skill, knowledge and character necessary to qualify them individually for the particular duties they perform and who shall perform all work in conformity with the standards of reasonable care and skill with respect to professional services they are rendering. Said consultants shall carry professional liability insurance. The Construction Manager assumes responsibility and liability for the acts, errors and omissions of its Consultants.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 2.2.1 The Construction Manager has been engaged to provide professional construction management services because of its character, expertise, experience and qualifications in dealing with projects of similar scope. The Construction Manager shall exercise skill and care consistent with the expertise, experience and qualifications of construction management professionals necessary for the successful performance of this Project.

§ 2.2.2 The Construction Manager shall provide professional construction management services on this Project. Such professional services include substantial discretion and authority to plan, schedule, estimate, approve, coordinate, manage and direct phases of the Project, within the parameters of the Contract Documents. Owner hereby finds and Construction Manager hereby represents and concurs that professional construction management services require a high degree of professional skill and experience in the construction management industry, and that

Int.

Construction Manager possesses such requisite skill and experience to manage a public construction project of this size and type. The Construction Manager represents that it is knowledgeable in public construction and shall exercise reasonable care and skill to comply with all applicable federal and state laws as well as rules, regulations and specifications adopted by any agency with authority over the construction and renovation of this Project.

§ 2.2.3 The Construction Manager shall perform its services consistent with the skill and care ordinarily provided by construction managers practicing in the same or similar locality under the same or similar circumstances. The Construction Manager shall perform its services as expeditiously as is consistent with such skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project.

§ 2.3 The Construction Manager shall provide its services in conjunction with the services of a Architect as described in AIA Document B132™–2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, as modified. The Construction Manager shall not be responsible for actions taken by the Architect.

§ 2.4 The Construction Manager shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Construction Manager with respect to the Project.

§ 2.5 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Construction Manager shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Construction Manager's judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.6 The Construction Manager shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of this Agreement.

§ 2.6.1 Comprehensive General Liability with policy limits of not less than one million dollars (\$ 1,000,000.00) for each occurrence and two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.6.2 Automobile Liability covering owned and rented vehicles operated by the Construction Manager with policy limits of not less than one million dollars (\$ 1,000,000.00) combined single limit and two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00) aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 2.6.3 The Construction Manager may use umbrella or excess liability insurance to achieve the required coverage for Comprehensive General Liability and Automobile Liability, provided that such umbrella or excess insurance results in the same type of coverage as required for the individual policies.

§ 2.6.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability as regulated by law.

§ 2.6.5 Professional Liability covering the Construction Manager's negligent acts, errors and omissions in its performance of services with policy limits of not less than two million dollars (\$ 2,000,000.00) per claim and in the aggregate. The Construction Manager shall maintain this coverage until completion of the Project and for a period of one (1) years thereafter.

§ 2.6.6 The Construction Manager shall provide to the Owner certificates of insurance evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Section 2.6. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Comprehensive General Liability, Automobile Liability, umbrella or excess policies.

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 Definition

The Construction Manager's Basic Services consist of those described in Sections 3.2 and 3.3 and include usual and customary construction coordination and scheduling, constructability review, cost estimating, and allocation of construction activities among the Multiple Prime Contractors.

§ 3.2 Preconstruction Phase

§ 3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall review the program furnished by the Owner and any evaluation of the Owner's program provided by the Architect, to ascertain the requirements of the Project and shall arrive at a mutual understanding of such requirements with the Owner and Architect.

Inlt.

§ 3.2.2 The Construction Manager shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

§ 3.2.3 The Construction Manager shall prepare, and deliver to the Owner, a written Construction Management Plan that includes, at a minimum, the following: (1) preliminary evaluations required in Section 3.2.2, (2) a Project schedule, (3) cost estimates, (4) recommendations for Project delivery method, and (5) Contractors' scopes of Work, if multiple Contractors or fast-track construction will be used. The Construction Manager shall periodically update the Construction Management Plan over the course of the Project, unless additional updates are reasonably requested by the Owner.

§ 3.2.4 Based on preliminary design and other design criteria prepared by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare preliminary estimates of the Cost of the Work or the cost of program requirements using area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques for the Architect's review and Owner's approval. If the Architect suggests alternative materials and systems, the Construction Manager shall provide cost evaluations of those alternative materials and systems and may also provide its own suggestions.

§ 3.2.5 The Construction Manager shall expeditiously review design documents during their development and advise the Owner and Architect on proposed site use and improvements, selection of materials, and building systems and equipment. The Construction Manager shall also provide recommendations to the Owner and Architect on constructability, availability of materials and labor, sequencing for phased construction, time requirements for procurement, installation and construction, and factors related to construction cost including, but not limited to, costs of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, life-cycle data, and possible cost reductions.

§ 3.2.6 The Construction Manager shall prepare and routinely update the Project schedule included in the Construction Management Plan for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance. The Construction Manager shall obtain the Architect's approval for the portion of the Project schedule relating to the performance of the Architect's services. The Project schedule shall coordinate and integrate the Construction Manager's services, the Architect's services, other Owner consultants' services, and the Owner's responsibilities with anticipated construction schedules and highlighted critical and long lead-time items that could affect the Project's timely completion.

§ 3.2.7 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall prepare and update, at appropriate intervals agreed to by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, estimates of the Cost of the Work of increasing detail and refinement. The Construction Manager shall include appropriate contingencies for design, bidding or negotiating, price escalation, and market conditions in the estimates of the Cost of the Work. Such estimates shall be provided for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval. The Construction Manager shall advise the Owner and Architect if it appears that the Cost of the Work may exceed the Owner's budget and make recommendations for corrective action.

§ 3.2.8 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall consult with the Owner and Architect and make recommendations whenever the Construction Manager determines that design details adversely affect constructability, cost or schedules.

§ 3.2.9 The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations and information to the Owner and Architect regarding the assignment of responsibilities for temporary Project facilities and equipment, materials and services for common use of the Contractors. The Construction Manager shall verify that such requirements and assignment of responsibilities are included in the proposed Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.10 The Construction Manager shall collect, review and maintain safety programs among the Contractors.

§ 3.2.11 The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations to the Owner on the division of the Project into individual Contracts for the construction of various categories of Work, including the method to be used for selecting Contractors and awarding Contracts. If multiple Contracts are to be awarded, the Construction Manager shall review the Drawings, Specifications and any other Construction Documents and make recommendations as required to provide that (1) the Work of the Contractors is coordinated, (2) all requirements for the Project are

Int.

assigned to the appropriate Contract, (3) the likelihood of jurisdictional disputes is minimized, and (4) proper coordination is provided for phased construction.

§ 3.2.12 The Construction Manager shall prepare and update the Project schedule to include the components of the Work, including phasing of construction, times of commencement and completion required of each Contractor, ordering and delivery of products, including those that must be ordered well in advance of construction, and the occupancy requirements of the Owner.

§ 3.2.13 The Construction Manager shall expedite and coordinate the ordering and delivery of materials, including those that must be ordered well in advance of construction.

§ 3.2.14 The Construction Manager shall assist the Owner in selecting, retaining and coordinating the professional services of surveyors, special consultants and testing laboratories required for the Project.

§ 3.2.15 The Construction Manager shall provide an analysis of the types and quantities of labor required for the Project and review the availability of appropriate categories of labor required for critical phases. The Construction Manager shall make recommendations for actions designed to minimize adverse effects of labor shortages.

§ 3.2.16 The Construction Manager shall provide the Owner with information regarding applicable requirements for equal employment opportunity programs, and other programs as may be required by governmental and for quasi-governmental authorities for inclusion in the Contract Documents. Owner shall provide Construction Manager with any specific EEO requirements which it desires to have incorporated in to the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.17 Following the Owner's approval of the Drawings, Specifications and other Construction documents, the Construction Manager shall update and submit the latest estimate of the Cost of the Work and the Project schedule for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval.

§ 3.2.18 The Construction Manager shall submit a list of prospective bidders for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval.

§ 3.2.19 The Construction Manager shall develop bidders' interest in the Project and establish bidding schedules. The Construction Manager, with the assistance of the Architect, shall issue bidding documents to bidders and conduct pre-bid conferences with prospective bidders. The Construction Manager shall issue the current Project schedule with each set of bidding documents. The Construction Manager and Architect shall work together to answer questions with regard to questions from bidders and with the issuance of addenda. The Construction Manager will assure compliance with all the requirements of Iowa law related to procurement and competitive bidding for public improvements, including but not limited to Chapter 26 and 573 of the Iowa Code.

§ 3.2.20 The Construction Manager shall receive bids, prepare bid analyses and make recommendations to the Owner for the Owner's award of Contracts or rejection of bids.

§ 3.2.21 The Construction Manager shall prepare for the Owner's review and approval Construction Contracts and advise the Owner on the acceptability of Subcontractors and material suppliers proposed by Multiple Prime Contractors.

§ 3.2.22 The Construction Manager shall ensure that all required permits, licenses and other regulatory agency approvals have been obtained before beginning work on each phase of the project. The Construction Manager shall advise the Owner in writing that such permits, licenses and other approvals have been obtained. The Construction Manager shall verify that the Owner has paid applicable fees and assessments. The Construction Manager shall file documents required for the approvals of government authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.3 Construction Phase Administration of the Construction Contract

§ 3.3.1 Subject to Section 4.3, the Construction Manager's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the initial Contract for Construction and terminates on thirty (30) days after the Owner accepts the Architect's final Certificate for Payment. Construction Manager will manage any repair or correction issues, as outlined in Section 12.2.2 of the A232-2009 General Conditions for the Contract of

Init.

Construction as modified, with all contractors and equipment suppliers for a period of one year after substantial completion and will provide a one-year correction period inspection on the Work.

§ 3.3.2 The Construction Manager shall provide a staffing plan to include one or more representatives who shall be in attendance at the Project site, full time, whenever the Work is being performed and when otherwise necessary, even when work is not being performed.

§ 3.3.3 The Construction Manager shall provide on-site administration of the Contracts for Construction in cooperation with the Architect as set forth below and in AIA Document A232™-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition as modified and as amended and approved by Owner.

§ 3.3.4 The Construction Manager shall provide administrative, management and related services to coordinate scheduled activities and responsibilities of the Multiple Prime Contractors with each other and with those of the Construction Manager, the Owner and the Architect. The Construction Manager shall coordinate the activities of the Multiple Prime Contractors in accordance with the latest approved Project schedule and the Contract Documents.

§ 3.3.5 Utilizing the construction schedules provided by the Multiple Prime Contractors, the Construction Manager shall update the Project schedule, incorporating the activities of the Owner, Architect, and Multiple Prime Contractors on the Project, including activity sequences and durations, allocation of labor and materials, processing of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, and delivery and procurement of products, including those that must be ordered well in advance of construction. The Project schedule shall include the Owner's occupancy requirements showing portions of the Project having occupancy priority. The Construction Manager shall update and reissue the Project schedule as required to show current conditions. If an update indicates that the previously approved Project schedule may not be met, the Construction Manager shall recommend corrective action, if any, to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.3.6 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct weekly meetings with the Prime Contractors, Owner and Design Team to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, and scheduling of the Work. The Construction Manager shall prepare and promptly distribute minutes to the Owner, Architect and Multiple Prime Contractors.

§ 3.3.7 Consistent with various bidding documents and utilizing information from the Multiple Prime Contractors, the Construction Manager shall schedule and coordinate the sequence of construction and assignment of space in areas where the Multiple Prime Contractors are performing Work, in accordance with the Contract Documents and the latest approved Project schedule.

§ 3.3.8 The Construction Manager shall schedule all tests and inspections required by the Contract Documents or governmental authorities, and arrange for the delivery of test and inspection reports to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.3.9 The Construction Manager shall accept work only in conformance with the Contract Documents and shall have authority, upon consultation with the Architect and Owner, to reject work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall work solely for the benefit of the Owner.

§ 3.3.10 The Construction Manager shall prepare a detailed estimate of Construction cost to include all phases and costs associated with the Project. The Construction cost estimate shall be accompanied by a report to the Owner identifying variances from the Owner's Project and Construction Budget. Such report shall be updated on at least a monthly basis as more frequently if requested by owner. The Construction Manager shall make suggestions of alternative construction as necessary to maintain the construction budget and shall facilitate decisions by the Owner and Architect when changes to the design are required to remain within the Owner's Project and Construction Budget.

§ 3.3.11 The Construction Manager shall develop cash flow reports and forecasts for the Project if requested by Owner and advise the Owner and the Architect as to variances between actual and budgeted or estimated costs.

Init.

§ 3.3.12 The Construction Manager shall maintain accounting records on authorized Work performed under unit costs, additional Work performed on the basis of actual costs of labor and materials, and other Work requiring accounting records.

§ 3.3.12.1 The Construction Manager shall develop and implement procedures for the review and processing of Applications for Payment by Multiple Prime Contractors for progress and final payments.

§ 3.3.12.2 Not more frequently than monthly, the Construction Manager shall review and certify the amounts due the respective Contractors as follows:

(Paragraph deleted)

.2 Where there are Multiple Prime Contractors responsible for performing different portions of the Project, the Construction Manager shall, within seven days after the Construction Manager receives each Contractor's Application for Payment: (1) review the Applications and certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due each Contractor, (2) forward the Contractors' Applications for Payment to the Architect for approval.

§ 3.3.12.3 The Construction Manager's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Construction Manager's evaluations of the Work and on the data comprising the Contractors' Applications for Payment, that, to the best of the Construction Manager's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Construction Manager. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall further constitute a recommendation to the Architect and Owner that the Contractor be paid the amount certified.

§ 3.3.12.4 The issuance and certification of an Application for Payment or a Project Application for Payment by the Construction Manager shall not be a representation that the Construction Manager has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences for the Contractor's own Work, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 3.3.13 The Construction Manager shall review the safety programs developed by each of the Multiple Prime Contractors for purposes of coordinating the safety programs with those of the other Contractors and for making recommendations to the Owner for any safety programs not included in the Work of the Multiple Prime Contractors. The Construction Manager's responsibilities for coordination of safety programs shall not extend to direct control over or charge of the acts or omissions of the Contractor, Multiple Prime Contractors, Subcontractors, agents or employees of the Contractors or Multiple Prime Contractors or Subcontractors, or any other persons performing portions of the Work and not directly employed by the Construction Manager.

§ 3.3.14 The Construction Manager shall work to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work by only accepting work performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, unless non-conforming work is expressly approved by the Owner. The Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, shall reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents and shall notify the Owner prior to the rejection. The failure of the Construction Manager to reject Work shall not constitute the acceptance of the Work. The Construction Manager shall record any rejection of Work in its daily log and include information regarding the rejected Work in its progress reports to the Architect and Owner pursuant to Section 3.3.20.1. Upon written authorization from the Owner, the Construction Manager may require and make arrangements for additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed, and the Construction Manager shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where the tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures.

§ 3.3.15 The Construction Manager shall advise and consult with the Owner and Architect during the performance of its Construction Phase Services. The Construction Manager shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Construction Manager shall not have control over, charge of, or

Init.

responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work of each of the Contractors, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall not be responsible for a Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall be responsible for the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.3.16 The Construction Manager shall transmit to the Architect requests for interpretations and requests for information of the meaning and intent of the Drawings and Specifications with its written recommendation, and assist in the resolution of questions that may arise.

§ 3.3.17 The Construction Manager shall review requests for changes, assist in negotiating Contractors' proposals, submit recommendations to the Architect and Owner, and, if they are accepted, prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives that incorporate the Architect's modifications to the Contract Documents.

§ 3.3.17.1 The Construction Manager shall receive certificates of insurance and bond documents from the Contractors and forward them to the Owner with a copy to the Architect.

§ 3.3.18 The Construction Manager shall assist the Initial Decision Maker in the review, evaluation and documentation of Claims.

§ 3.3.19 Utilizing the submittal schedules provided by each Contractor, the Construction Manager shall prepare, and revise as necessary, a Project submittal schedule incorporating information from the Owner, Owner's consultants, Owner's separate contractors and vendors, governmental agencies, and all other participants in the Project under the management of the Construction Manager. The Project submittal schedule and any revisions shall be submitted to the Architect for approval. The Construction Manager shall review and approve and then submit the shop drawings, product data, samples and other submittals to the Architect for approval with copies to the Owner. It is the Construction Manager's responsibility to ascertain that the drawings, plans and specifications (except for those designed by the Architect) are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules and regulations. If the Construction Manager recognizes the portions of the drawings, plans and specifications are at variance therewith, the Construction Manager shall promptly notify the Architect and Owner in writing. By approving and submitting shop drawings, product data, samples and other submittals, the Construction Manager thereby represents that it used its best professional judgment and effort to assure that the trade contractors have verified all field measurements, field construction criteria, dimensions, elevations, quantities, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data as shown on the Construction Documents furnished by the Architect, or will do so, and that the trade contractors have checked and coordinated each shop drawing, product data, samples and other submittals with the requirements of the work and of the Construction Documents. The Construction Manager's actions shall be taken in accordance with the Project submittal schedule approved by the Architect, or in the absence of an approved Project submittal schedule, with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities the Contractor, other Multiple Prime Contractors, the Owner, or the Architect.

§ 3.3.20 The Construction Manager shall keep a daily log containing a record of weather, each Contractor's Work on the site, number of workers, identification of equipment, Work accomplished, problems encountered, and other similar relevant data as the Owner may require or request.

§ 3.3.20.1 The Construction Manager shall record the progress of the Project. On an every two week basis, or otherwise as agreed to by the Owner, the Construction Manager shall submit written progress reports to the Owner and Architect:

- .1 Project schedule status based on percent of completion;
- .2 Submittal schedule and status report;
- .3 Request for information, Change Order, and Construction Change Directive logs;
- .4 Tests and inspection reports;
- .5 Status report of nonconforming and rejected Work;

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 3.3.20.2
(Paragraphs deleted)
NOT APPLICABLE .

§ 3.3.21 Utilizing the documents provided by the Contractor, the Construction Manager shall maintain at the Project site one copy of all Contracts, Drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order, and in addition, approved Project Shop Drawings, Product Data, samples and similar required submittals. The Construction Manager shall maintain records, in duplicate, of principal building layout lines. The Construction Manager shall make all such records available to the Architect and the Contractor, and upon completion of the Project, shall deliver them to the Owner.

§ 3.3.22 With the Architect and the Owner's maintenance personnel, the Construction Manager shall observe the Contractor's or Multiple Prime Contractors' final testing and start-up of utilities, operational systems and equipment and observe any commissioning as the Contract Documents may require.

§ 3.3.23 When the Construction Manager considers each Contractor's Work or a designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Construction Manager shall, jointly with the Contractor, prepare for the Architect a list of incomplete or unsatisfactory items and a schedule for their completion. The Construction Manager shall assist the Architect in conducting inspections to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. Upon achievement of substantial completion, the Construction Manager shall assist the Architect in performing its responsibilities in accordance with procedures for the review and processing of applications by contractors for progress payments and final payments as the Owner's Designated Contract Representative for purposes of evaluating the release of retainage.

§ 3.3.24 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Construction Manager shall prepare, and the Construction Manager and Architect shall execute, a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Construction Manager shall submit the executed Certificate to the Owner and Contractor. The Construction Manager shall coordinate the correction and completion of the Work. Following issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion of the Work or a designated portion thereof, the Construction Manager shall evaluate the completion of the Work of the Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors and make recommendations to the Architect when Work is ready for final inspection. The Construction Manager shall assist the Architect in conducting final inspections.

§ 3.3.25 The Construction Manager shall forward to the Owner, with a copy to the Architect, the following information received from the Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors: (1) certificates of insurance and bond documents received from the Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors; (2) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (3) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens and/or Iowa Code Chapter 573 claim or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and/or Iowa Code Chapter 573 claims; and (4) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including warranties and similar submittals.

§ 3.3.26 The Construction Manager shall secure and transmit to the Architect warranties and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents for delivery to the Owner and deliver all keys, manuals, record drawings and maintenance stocks to the Owner. The Construction Manager shall forward to the Architect a final Project Application for Payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall also secure and transmit to the Owner required affidavits, releases, bonds and waivers and shall deliver to the Owner all keys and other information. In consultation with the Architect, the Construction Manager shall determine when the Project and the Contractor's work is finally completed, and shall provide to the Owner a written recommendation regarding payment to the Contractor and shall issue a final Project Application for payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. At the conclusion of the Project, the Construction Manager shall prepare and deliver to the Owner final project account and close-out reports. The Construction Manager shall collect and submit the as-built drawings to the Owner within a reasonable period of time following final completion. The Construction Manager shall also observe commissioning work and be responsible for requiring the Contractor to check all equipment and verify that all Project systems are working properly at the end of the Project and prior to Final Acceptance.

§ 3.3.27 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Construction Manager as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, and Construction

Manager. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Architect shall be informed of any modifications made to the Construction Manager's contractual duties or responsibilities.

§ 3.3.28 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Construction Manager shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 3.3.29 The Construction Manager shall, by visits to the site and by adequate and necessary observations and inspections, required or otherwise appropriate to the stage and nature of the construction activities, exercise due diligence to safeguard the Owner from defects and deficiencies in the Work performed and materials provided by the Contractor and from the trade contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Project schedule. These provisions shall require a representative of the Construction Manager to be available in Sioux City for communication with the site supervisors and/or managers of each Contractor while Construction is being performed. A representative shall also be available at all times, whether on site or not, by cellular phone.

§ 3.3.30 During the one (1) year correction period following the date of Substantial Completion, the Construction Manager shall oversee, monitor and coordinate the remedial work of the Contractors, including but not limited to, making certain that the respective Contractors are notified of the extent and nature of the remedial work which needs to be done; and that such work is done in a timely and satisfactory manner.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Construction Manager shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Construction Manager receives the Owner's written authorization:

- .1 Services necessitated by a significant change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material or substantial change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work;
- .2 Services necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations or official interpretations after the date of this Agreement that could not have been reasonably known by the Construction Manager prior to entering into this Agreement;
- .3 Preparation of documentation for alternate bid requests proposed by the Owner;
- .4 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Construction Manager is party thereto;
- .5 Providing consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction and furnishing services required in connection with the replacement of such Work; or
- .6 Service as the Initial Decision Maker.

(Paragraphs deleted)

(Table deleted)

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 4.3.2 Unless in the Construction Manager's opinion an emergency exists which requires immediate action to avoid damage to property or injury to persons, to avoid delay in the Construction Phase, the Construction Manager shall provide the following Additional Services at no additional charge, notify the Owner with reasonable promptness, and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need, and advise the Owner if continued services by the Architect would only be rendered if the Owner makes additional payments to the Architect, and also advise Owner of the anticipate cost of such services.

- .1 Services in evaluating more than five (5) formal Claims submitted by a Contractor or others in connection with the Work when the Architect is serving as the Initial Decision Maker.
- .2 Services required in an emergency to coordinate the activities of a Contractor or Multiple Prime Contractors in the event of risk of personal injury or serious property damage, consistent with Section 3.3.13.

(Paragraph deleted)

Init.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including the Owner's program, other objectives, schedule, constraints and criteria, special equipment, systems, and site requirements.

§ 5.2 The Owner, in consultation with the Architect and Construction Manager shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect. The Owner, Architect, and Construction Manager, shall thereafter make a corresponding change in the budget for the Cost of the Work or in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner acknowledges that accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling provides a benefit, but also carries with it the risk of additional costs. If the Owner selects accelerated, phased or fast-track scheduling, the Owner agrees to include in the budget for the Project sufficient contingencies to cover such costs.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall retain a Architect to provide services, duties and responsibilities as described in AIA Document B132-2009, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition as modified and as amended and approved by the Owner. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager a copy of the executed agreement between the Owner and Architect, and any further modifications to the agreement.

§ 5.5 The Owner shall render decisions pertaining to documents the Construction Manager submits in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Construction Manager's services. The Board of Supervisors or its authorized designee, to the extent such designation is permitted by law, shall be solely authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project, Change Order Approvals and the Approved Construction Budget. The Owner's administrative representative or Board designee shall be available during working hours as often as may be necessary to render decisions which can be made without the Board of Supervisor approval and to furnish information in a timely manner. The Owner shall provide to the Construction Manager the contact information for the Owner's contact person(s). If it becomes necessary to appoint a new representative, such appointment shall be communicated to the Construction Manager in writing within three (3) days of such appointment.

§ 5.6 Unless provided by the Construction Manager, the Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 5.7 Unless provided by the Construction Manager, the Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include but are not limited to test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 5.8 The Construction Manager, on behalf of the Owner, shall coordinate the services of the Owner's consultants with those services provided by the Construction Manager. Upon the Construction Manager's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Construction Manager to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Construction Manager requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance and other liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

Init.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.10 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services required to verify the Contractors' Applications for Payment or to ascertain how or for what purposes the trade contractors have used the money paid by or on behalf of the Owner, as may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project. Construction Manager shall collect from trade contractors, and where appropriate, their subcontractors or suppliers, evidence of payment of debts associated with the Project and a final release of all claims prior to final payment. Construction Manager shall further review and verify entitlement to release of retainage, and review and make recommendations to Owner as to the validity of any claims asserted under Iowa Code Chapter 573.

§ 5.11 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Construction Manager and Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service or any fault or defect in the Construction Manager's services, however, Owner shall have no affirmative obligation or duty under the Agreement to inspect for defects or errors in the Project or the Architect's instruments of services.

§ 5.12 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction and operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award contracts in connection with the Project which are not part of the Construction Manager's responsibilities under this Agreement. The Construction Manager shall notify the Owner if any such independent action will interfere with the Construction Manager's ability to perform the Construction Manager's responsibilities under this Agreement. When performing construction or operations related to the Project, the Owner agrees to be subject to the same obligations and to have the same rights as the Contractors.

§ 5.13 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor and the Construction Manager's consultants through the Construction Manager about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall promptly notify the Construction Manager of any direct communications that may affect the Construction Manager's services.

§ 5.14 Before executing the Contract for Construction, the Owner shall coordinate the Construction Manager's duties and responsibilities set forth in the Contract for Construction with the Construction Manager's services set forth in this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager a copy of the executed agreements between the Owner and Contractors, including the General Conditions of the Contracts for Construction.

§ 5.15 The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Construction Manager access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include the contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work includes the compensation of the Construction Manager and Construction Manager's Consultants during the Construction Phase only. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 6.2.1 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and may be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2 and 6.4. Evaluations of the Owner's budget, preliminary estimates for the Cost of the Work and detailed estimates of the Cost of the Work prepared by the Construction Manager represent the Construction Manager's professional judgment as a person or entity familiar with the construction industry. It is recognized, however, that neither the Construction Manager nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment, over Contractors' methods of determining bid prices, or over competitive bidding, market or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Construction Manager cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the budget proposed, established or approved by the Owner, or from any cost estimate or evaluation prepared by the Construction Manager.

§ 6.2.2 The total aggregate cost of the Project including management and professional services fees shall not exceed One Million, Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,200,000.) The Construction Manager shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding and price escalation, and shall consult with the Architect to determine what materials, equipment, component systems and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents, to suggest reasonable adjustments in the scope of the Project, and to suggest inclusion of alternate bids in the Construction Documents to adjust the Construction Cost to the fixed limit. Fixed limits, if any, shall be increased in the amount of any increase in the Contract Sums occurring after execution of the Contracts for Construction.

§ 6.3 If the Architect is providing detailed cost estimating services, and a discrepancy exists between the Construction Manager's cost estimates and the Architect's cost estimates, the Architect and the Construction Manager shall work cooperatively to conform the cost estimates to one another.

§ 6.4 If, prior to the conclusion of the Design Development Phase, the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, shall make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Construction Manager and Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.5 If the estimate of the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Design Development Phase exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall

- .1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 in consultation with the Construction Manager and Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or
- .3 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.6 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.5.2 and the Architect and Construction Manager incorporate the required modifications to the Construction Documents to reduce the Cost of Work, yet the sum of the lowest responsive, responsible bid on the Project exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of Work, the Owner may

- .1 give written approval to increase the budget for the Cost of the Work;
- .2 authorize rebidding of the Project within a reasonable time;
- .3 if the Project is abandoned, terminate in accordance with Section 9.3; or
- .4 cooperate in revising the Project scope and quality as required to reduce the budget for the Cost of Work.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Construction Manager, without additional charge, shall cooperate with the Owner and Architect as necessary to bring the bids within the budget of the Cost of Work.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

The Construction Manager and the Construction Manager's consultants, if any, shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect for this Project are deemed Instruments of Service for use with this Project and shall become the property of the Owner, whether or not the Project is completed.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 General

§ 8.1.1 The Owner and Construction Manager shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to this Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the method of binding dispute resolution selected in this Agreement within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Final Acceptance of the Work. The Owner and Construction Manager waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 8.1.1.

§ 8.1.2 The Construction Manager shall indemnify and hold the Owner and the Owner's officers, directors and employees harmless from and against damages, losses and judgments arising from claims by third parties, regardless of the nature, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses recoverable under applicable law, but only to the extent they are caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Construction Manager, its employees and its consultants in the performance of professional services under this Agreement. The Construction Manager's duty to

indemnify the Owner under this provision shall be limited to the available proceeds of insurance coverage or \$1,000,000.00, whichever is greater.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.2 Mediation—Not Applicable

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.3 Arbitration – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.3.4 Consolidation or Joinder – NOT APPLICABLE

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Construction Manager in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Construction Manager's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement, except that payment may be withheld from the Construction Manager for the Construction Manager's substantial non-compliance or non-performance formally claimed and/or determined in accordance with the terms of this Agreement without penalty to the Owner for such withholding. If the Construction Manager elects to suspend services, the Construction Manager shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services due to substantial nonperformance, the Construction Manager shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Construction Manager shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Construction Manager's services. The Construction Manager's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than ninety (90) consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. When the Project is resumed, the Construction Manager's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Construction Manager's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Construction Manager's services.

§ 9.3 This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon not less than seven days' written notice in the event that the Project is abandoned by the Owner for more than 180 consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Construction Manager.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than fourteen days' written notice to the Construction Manager for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.5.1 Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, if funds anticipated for the continued fulfillment of the Agreement are at any time not forthcoming or insufficient, either through the failure of the State or the Owner to appropriate funds or through discontinuance or material alteration of the program for which funds were provided, the Owner shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without penalty by giving not less than thirty (30) days written notice documenting the lack of funding.

§ 9.5.2 With the mutual agreement of both parties upon receipt and acceptance of not less than thirty (30) days' written notice, this Agreement may be terminated on any agreed date before the end of the term without penalty to either party.

Init.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination for the Owner's convenience after commencement of construction, the Construction Manager shall be entitled to receive payment for services performed through the effective date of termination.

§ 9.7 Construction Manager shall be responsible for providing Owner with all requested documentation necessary to support the payment requested by Construction Manager for services performed prior to the date of termination.

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Iowa.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A232-2009, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction as modified and as amended and agreed by Construction Manager and Owner, except for purposes of this Agreement, the term "Work" shall include the work of all Contractors under the administration of the Construction Manager.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Construction Manager, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Construction Manager shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Construction Manager to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Construction Manager for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Construction Manager to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Construction Manager shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Construction Manager for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Construction Manager shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Owner or Construction Manager.

§ 10.6 Unless otherwise required in this Agreement, the Construction Manager shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials or toxic substances in any form at the Project site. The Construction Manager shall not specify or approve for use in the Project any new materials containing asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic substances. If the Construction Manager discovers that such substances as described herein have been used or do exist in the Project, the Construction Manager shall promptly notify the Owner in writing. When asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or other toxic or hazardous substances are suspected or found in the course of the Project, the Owner shall immediately provide the services of an appropriately qualified expert or consultant to determine the proper course of action.

§ 10.7 The Construction Manager shall have the right to include photographic or artistic representations of the design of the Project among the Construction Manager's promotional and professional materials. The Construction Manager shall be given reasonable access to the completed Project to make such representations. However, the Construction Manager's materials shall not include the Owner's confidential or proprietary information if the Owner has previously advised the Construction Manager in writing of the specific information considered by the Owner to be confidential or proprietary. The Owner shall provide professional credit for the Construction Manager in the Owner's promotional materials for the Project.

§ 10.8 If the Construction Manager or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, or (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information, or (4) comply with any public records request under the Iowa Open Records law, as applicable.

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Construction Manager’s Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Construction Manager as follows:

§ 11.1.1 For Preconstruction Phase Services in Section 3.2:

All Pre-Construction services have already begun through an agreement between GGA and the County. Baker Group has already provided some support through the development and design .

§ 11.1.2 For Construction Phase Services in Section 3.3:

The Construction Management fee will be based on a percentage of the total costs of the Project by using a multiplier of Fifteen percent (15%) billed monthly. Architect services will not be considered a direct job cost and will not be included in the total project cost when determining Construction Manager’s fee.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.3 Additional Services shall be billed on an hourly basis as outlined in Exhibit D - Construction Manager billing rates.

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Construction Manager’s consultants when not included in Sections 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Construction Manager plus 0 percent (zero %), or as otherwise stated below:

§ 11.5 The hourly billing rates for services of the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager’s consultants, if any, are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Construction Manager’s and Construction Manager’s consultants’ normal review practices.

See Exhibit "D"

Employee or Category	Rate (\$0.00)
----------------------	---------------

§ 11.6 Compensation for Reimbursable Expenses

§ 11.6.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for Basic and Additional Services and include expenses incurred by the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager’s consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

.1

(Paragraphs deleted)

Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project;

.2 Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.6.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager’s consultants plus zero percent (0 %) of the expenses incurred.

§ 11.7 Payments to the Construction Manager

§ 11.7.1 An initial payment of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$ 10,000.00) shall be made upon moving into Construction Document phase and it shall be credited to the Ovnner’s account if contracts are awarded.

§ 11.7.1.1 Subsequent payment for Basic Services shall be made monthly and, where applicable, shall be in proportion to services performed within each phase of service, on the basis set forth in Section 11.1.

§ 11.7.2 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly by the last day of each month in proportion to services proven to have been performed. Amounts unpaid sixty (60) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate

(Paragraphs deleted)

established by Section 74A.2 of the Code of Iowa. All pay requests must be received by the County seven days prior to the Board of Supervisors meeting which is held every Tuesday of each month.

§ 11.7.3 The Owner shall not permanently withhold amounts from the Construction Manager's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Construction Manager, or to offset sums requested by or paid to Contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Construction Manager agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a binding dispute resolution proceeding. However, the Owner may, upon the filing of or in anticipation of the imminent filing of a formal claim against the Construction Manager, withhold amounts in dispute from the Construction Manager pending the outcome of the claim.

§ 11.7.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

§ 12.1 Payment to the Construction Manager will be made by the Owner from cash on hand from such sources as may be legally available to the County.

§12.2 Construction Manager shall provide the insurance specified in Exhibit "C" hereto.

§ 12.3 The Construction Manager shall not be owned, operated, or managed by a registered sex offender who has been convicted of a sex offense against a minor in accordance with Iowa Code 692A.113. In addition, the Construction Manager shall not permit an employee, a subconsultant owned, operated, or managed by, or subconsultant employee who is a registered sex offender convicted of a sex offense against a minor on real property of the Owner's properties in accordance with Iowa Code 692A.113, and shall fully executed and deliver a copy of 'Acknowledgement and Certification' form within ten (10) days of the execution of the Agreement or before any such workers are on the Project site.

§12.4 The Construction Manager, with regard to work performed under the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin and shall comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Construction Manager.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents listed below and is effective after execution by all parties of this document and all documents listed below:

- .1 AIA Document C132™-2009, Standard Form Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser, as modified.
- .2 Other documents:

Exhibit "A" – Partial Lien Waiver

Exhibit "B" – Final Lien Waiver

Exhibit "C" – Insurance Requirements

(Paragraphs deleted)

Exhibit "D" – Construction Manager Billing Rates

Init.

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (Signature)

(Printed name and title)

(Printed name and title)

Init.

AIA Document C132™ – 2009 (formerly B801™CMA – 1992). Copyright © 1973, 1980, 1992 and 2009 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 11:12:36 on 07/14/2017 under Order No.2408354363_1 which expires on 08/14/2017, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1835806578)

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AGENDA ITEM(S) REQUEST FORM

#8g

Date: 7/12/2017 Weekly Agenda Date: 7/18/2017

ELECTED OFFICIAL / DEPARTMENT HEAD / CITIZEN: Kenny Schmitz

WORDING FOR AGENDA ITEM:

Law Enforcement Center- HVAC Automation Front End Project

ACTION REQUIRED:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Approve Ordinance <input type="checkbox"/> | Approve Resolution <input type="checkbox"/> | Approve Motion <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Public Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> | Other: Informational <input type="checkbox"/> | Attachments <input type="checkbox"/> |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

LEC HVAC Front End Automation Project requires detailed over-site.

BACKGROUND:

Previously on 6/27/2017 the Board of Supervisors approved the LEC HVAC Automation Front End Project and contracts with Resource Consulting Engineers and Star Controls.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding Allocation: 2017 CIP #A6-17
Project Costs-
Star Controls- \$32,228.00 (approved 6/22/2017)
Resource Consulting Engineers- \$9,500.00 (approved 6/22/2017)
Baker Group- \$4,834.00

IF THERE IS A CONTRACT INVOLVED IN THE AGENDA ITEM, HAS THE CONTRACT BEEN SUBMITTED AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR AND ANSWERED WITH A REVIEW BY THE COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE?

Yes No

RECOMMENDATION:

Building Services requests Board approval to appoint Baker Group as Project Manager to the LEC HVAC Control Front End Project.

ACTION REQUIRED / PROPOSED MOTION:

Motion to approve Project Inclusion to the Indefinite Scope for Professional Services AIA C132-2009 between Woodbury County and Baker Group (approved by Board 12/12/2016) for the LEC HVAC Control System Front End Project in the amount of \$4,834,00.

Woodbury County Iowa

Project Inclusion Approval

To:

Indefinite Scope for Professional Services AIA Document C132 – 2009 as approved by a Board Motion on December 13, 2016.

Between the Owner: Woodbury County Board of Supervisors

And the Construction Manager: Baker Group

In accordance with paragraph 1.1.1 of said agreement, both parties agree that the following project will be added to this agreement:

Add Project Name: Law Enforcement Center HVAC Control System Front End

Project Description: This project involves installing a new front end control system to prepare the facility for Direct Digital Control upgrade throughout the HVAC systems and components

CIP Project #A6-17

Anticipated Budget for this Project: \$32,228.00

Anticipated Construction Management Fee based on this budget: \$4,834.00

Subject to final approval of project details and bid costs which have been approved by the Board of Supervisors.

Project Inclusion Accepted on this date: _____

Owner: _____

Construction Manager: _____

Final Board Approval of project detail and bid costs is hereby approved by the Woodbury

County Board of Supervisors: Name: _____ **Title:** _____

Date: _____

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AGENDA ITEM(S) REQUEST FORM

Date: 7/10/2017 Weekly Agenda Date: 7/18/2017

ELECTED OFFICIAL / DEPARTMENT HEAD / CITIZEN: Mark J. Nahra, County Engineer

WORDING FOR AGENDA ITEM:

Consider approval of plans for project number LFM-C(L1)--73-97

ACTION REQUIRED:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Approve Ordinance <input type="checkbox"/> | Approve Resolution <input type="checkbox"/> | Approve Motion <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Public Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> | Other: Informational <input type="checkbox"/> | Attachments <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Plans have been completed and permits received for construction of a new culvert to replace an existing bridge on Old Highway 20 near Cushing. We request approval of the plans for letting.

BACKGROUND:

The county programmed this project for replacement in fiscal year 2017. The existing culvert is in poor condition with some separation in the barrel section of the existing box.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

This bridge is paid for with local secondary road funds.

IF THERE IS A CONTRACT INVOLVED IN THE AGENDA ITEM, HAS THE CONTRACT BEEN SUBMITTED AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR AND ANSWERED WITH A REVIEW BY THE COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE?

Yes No

RECOMMENDATION:

I recommend that the Board approve the plans for project number LFM-C(L1)--73-97.

ACTION REQUIRED / PROPOSED MOTION:

Motion to approve the plans for project number LFM-C(L1)--73-97.

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AGENDA ITEM(S) REQUEST FORM

Date: 7/10/2017 Weekly Agenda Date: 7/18/2017

ELECTED OFFICIAL / DEPARTMENT HEAD / CITIZEN: Mark J. Nahra, County Engineer

WORDING FOR AGENDA ITEM:

Receive bids for county pavement markings for 2017

ACTION REQUIRED:

- Approve Ordinance
- Approve Resolution
- Approve Motion
- Public Hearing
- Other: Informational
- Attachments

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The county engineer has prepared plans for the application of pavement markings on various paved roads in Woodbury County.

BACKGROUND:

Annually the county reapplies paint to 33-50% of its paved road system. The proposed project will be completed during the 2017 construction season.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The project is paid for with local Woodbury County secondary road funds.

IF THERE IS A CONTRACT INVOLVED IN THE AGENDA ITEM, HAS THE CONTRACT BEEN SUBMITTED AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR AND ANSWERED WITH A REVIEW BY THE COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE?

Yes No

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend that the board receive the bids and allow the county engineer to review the bids and recommend award at a later board meeting.

ACTION REQUIRED / PROPOSED MOTION:

Motion that the board accept the bids for project Pavement Markings-2017 and return them to the county engineer for an award recommendation.

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AGENDA ITEM(S) REQUEST FORM

Date: July 13, 2017

Weekly Agenda Date: July 18,2017

ELECTED OFFICIAL / DEPARTMENT HEAD / CITIZEN: John Pylelo-Planning and Zoning

WORDING FOR AGENDA ITEM:

A Resolution to Approve Final Platting and Authorize Chairman Signature Re: CDR Swine Addition subdivision.

ACTION REQUIRED:

Approve Ordinance

Approve Resolution

Approve Motion

Public Hearing

Other: Informational

Attachments

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Property owners Randy A. and Cindy L. Riediger have filed a subdivision application with Woodbury County to have a 24.78-acre parcel subdivided into two (2) lots. The platting will result in a 1.71-acre lot intended for concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO) development. The platting shows this lot to be 362' by 239' with the placement of a 102' by 159' hog barn structure. The hog barn will be set back 170' south of Hwy D12's centerline. The second 23.07-acre lot is intended to remain in agricultural production. No development is planned for this lot.

The parent parcel lies within rural Woodbury County east of Hwy D12's intersection with Delaware Avenue and on the south side of the highway. The location is within a portion of the NW ¼ of the NW ¼ of Section 7 in Banner Township. The parent parcel is zoned AP (Agricultural Preservation) with the current and proposed uses permitted under the AP zoning designation. The parcel is not within a special flood hazard area or drainage district.

BACKGROUND:

At their June 20, 2017 meeting the supervisors received the subdivision application and final platting. The platting was referred to the Zoning Commission for public hearing and recommendation.

At their June 26, 2017 meeting the Zoning Commission held a public hearing where public comment was received from the applicant and from multiple nearby property owners. Upon deliberation the Commission voted to recommend final plat approval conditioned upon certain plat changes and additions.

Zoning staff concurs with the Commission's recommendation.

See attached:

1. Location and parent parcel information
2. Aerial photos
3. Final Platting updated to provide for Commission recommended changes and additions.
4. Topographical drawing.
5. Public hearing comments received from the Woodbury County Engineer.
6. On site photos.

It is anticipated rural citizens will be present to offer additional comment at this meeting.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None. Application fees cover administration and legal publication costs.

IF THERE IS A CONTRACT INVOLVED IN THE AGENDA ITEM, HAS THE CONTRACT BEEN SUBMITTED AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR AND ANSWERED WITH A REVIEW BY THE COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE?

Yes No

RECOMMENDATION:

The Zoning Commission recommends final plat approval conditioned upon certain plat changes and additions which are reflected upon the platting provided. Staff concurs with the Commission's recommendation.

ACTION REQUIRED / PROPOSED MOTION:

A motion to pass a resolution to approve final platting for CDR Swine Addition subdivision and authorize the Chairman's signature thereon.

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100000
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

T89N - R45W OF 5TH P M

BANNER

- 1. Sec.14 David Cooper, etux-9.54
- 2. Sec.33 Thomas Thiesen, etux
- 3. Sec.36 Brian Berkenpos, etux
- 4. Sec.24 Donald Lee, etux-10
- 5. Sec.33 Joel Stilwell, etux
- 6. Sec.31 Bradley Pedersen, etux-2.8
- 7. Sec.28 Thomas Thiesen, etux
- 8. Sec.36 Tracy Countryman, etux-2.02
- 9. Sec.25 Thane Mosier, etux
- 10. Sec.27 Larry Riemenschneider, etal
- 11. Sec.4 Phillip Greg, etux-4.25

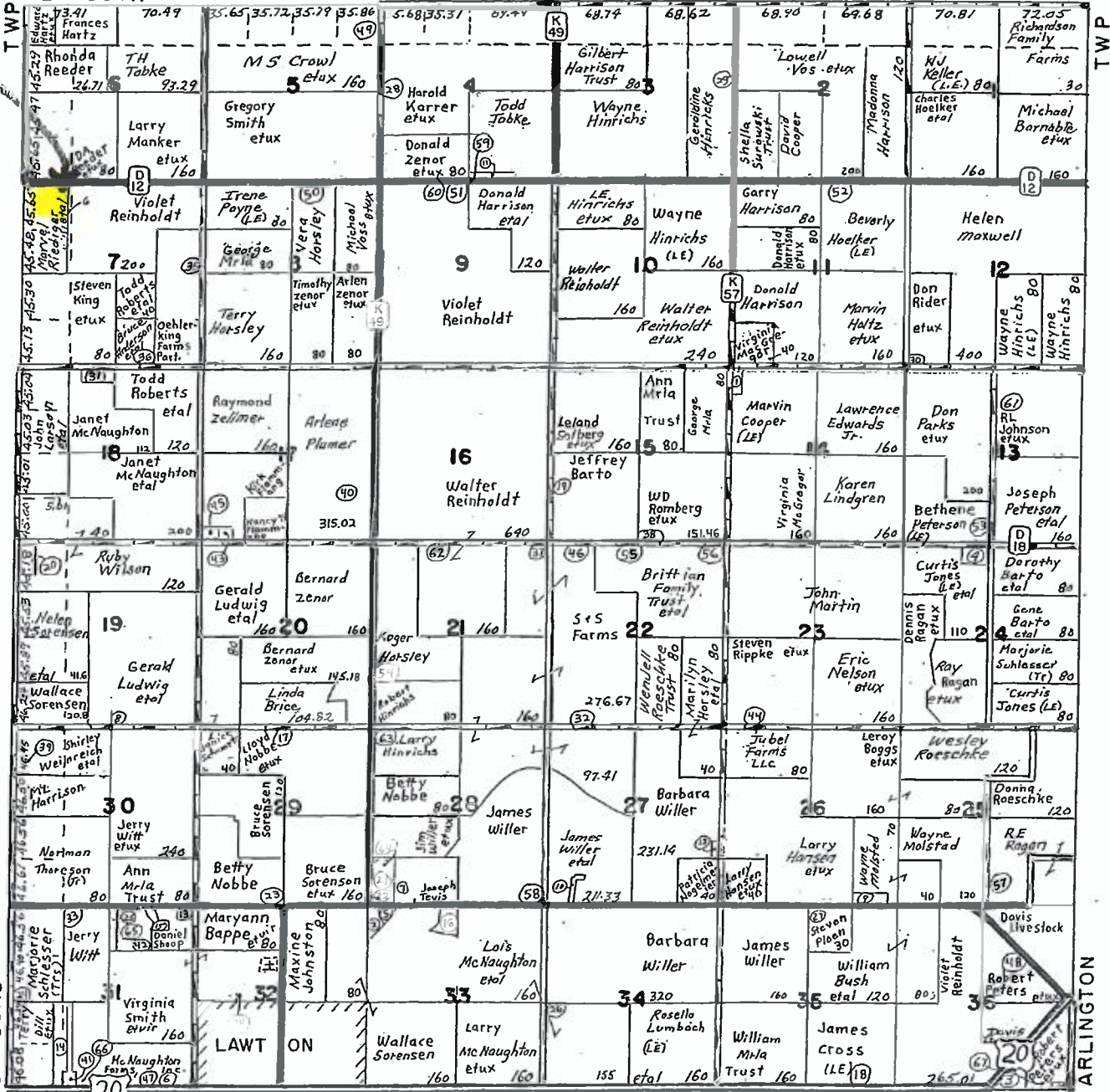
- 12. Sec.27 Fred Helmich, etux-3.93
- 13. Sec.31 Douglas Marks, etux-5.22
- 14. Sec.31 Kenneth Uhl, etux
- 15. Sec.31 Thomas Robinson, etux-5
- 16. Sec.33 Jerry Furne, etux
- 17. Sec.29 Todd Copley
- 18. Sec.35 Bradley Hopp, etux
- 19. Sec.15 Craig Pedersen, etux
- 20. Sec.19 Lee Coulter, etux-10
- 21. Sec.28 Joseph Tevis, etal
- 22. Sec.28 Bobby Geisinger, etux-8.33

- 23. S
- 24. S
- 25. S
- 26. S
- 27. S
- 28. S

- 29. Sec.11 Walter Hennrich, etux-4.43
- 30. Sec.12 Roger Forch-5.5
- 31. Sec.18 Rodney Lieber, etux-8
- 32. Sec.22 Arlan Kalker, etux-1.13
- 33. Sec.31 Marvin Roethler, etux
- 34. Sec.32 City of Lawton-7.26
- 40. Sec.17 Dav. Swanger-4.98
- 36. Sec.7 R. M. Anderson, etux-5.0
- 37. Sec.21 Jon Zook, etux
- 38. Sec.15 Paul Roberts, etux-8.54
- 39. Sec.30 Charles Hammack-5
- 41. Sec.31 Lawton Airport, Inc.-7.98
- 42. Sec.31 Marvin Harrison, etux
- 43. Sec.17 Kirk Flammang, etux
- 44. Sec.23 Steven Rippke, etux-2
- 51. Sec.7 Walter Hennrich, etux-4.43
- 52. Sec.11 Charles Hoelker, etal-10.09
- 53. Sec.13 Kenneth Petersen, etux
- 54. Sec.21 Roger Horsley, etux
- 55. Sec.22 Marty Anfinson, etux
- 56. Sec.22 Stephen Riser
- 57. Sec.7 B. A. Anderson, etux-5.0
- 58. Sec.28 Curtis Blaukenburg, etux
- 59. Sec.4 Cindy Fink-2.0
- 60. Sec.9 Gory Heath-2.27
- 61. Sec.13 William Destigher, etux-9.28
- 62. Sec.21 Bradley Rohde, etux-2.54
- 63. Sec.28 Richard Scott, etux-5.0
- 64. Sec.28 Beverly Hoelker-5.33
- 65. Sec.31 Mark Loftan, etux-6.10
- 66. Sec.3 Curtis McNaughton, etux-5.0

PLYMOUTH

C O



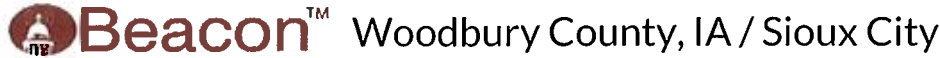
CONCORD

FLOYD

TWP ↑ MOVILLE

TWP

ARLINGTON



Summary

Parcel ID 894507100006
Alternate ID 864917
Property Address N/A
Sec/Twp/Rng 7-89-45
Brief BANNER TOWNSHIP PT NW NW COM AT NW COR OF NW NW THNC E 200'TO POB,THNC E 1208.75',THNC S 895.35',THNC W 983.47',THNC SW 302.49',THNC NLY 49.48',THNC NE 83.58',THNC N 859.05' TO POB 7-89-45
Tax Description (Note: Not to be used on legal documents)
Deed Book/Page 714-1032 (12/22/2010)
Contract Book/Page
Gross Acres 23.39
Net Acres 0.00
Adjusted CSR Pts 1427.18
Class A - Agriculture
 (Note: This is for tax purposes only. Not to be used for zoning.)
District BNLB - BANNER/LAWTON-BRONSON
School District LAWTON-BRONSON

Owner

Deed Holder	Contract Holder	Mailing Address
Riediger Randy A 35601 320th St Hinton IA 51024		

Land

Lot Area 23.39 Acres ; 1,018,868 SF

Valuation

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Classification	Agriculture	Agriculture	Agricultural	Agricultural	Agricultural
+ Assessed Land Value	\$49,710	\$53,140	\$53,140	\$53,140	\$58,210
+ Assessed Building Value	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
+ Assessed Dwelling Value	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
+ Exempt Value	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
= Gross Assessed Value	\$49,710	\$53,140	\$53,140	\$53,140	\$58,210
- Exempt Value	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
= Net Assessed Value	\$49,710	\$53,140	\$53,140	\$53,140	\$58,210

No data available for the following modules: Residential Dwellings, Commercial Buildings, Agricultural Buildings, Yard Extras, Sales, Permits, 2017 Valuation (Sioux City), Valuation History (Sioux City), Photos, Sketches.

The maps and data available for access at this website are provided "as is" without warranty or any representation of accuracy, timeliness, or completeness. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, as to the appropriate use of the maps and data or the fitness for a particular purpose. The maps and associated data at this website do not represent a survey. No liability is assumed for the accuracy of the data delineated on any map, either expressed or implied.

Last Data Upload: 6/20/2017 11:01:48 PM



Delaware Ave.

Hwy D12 (110th St.)



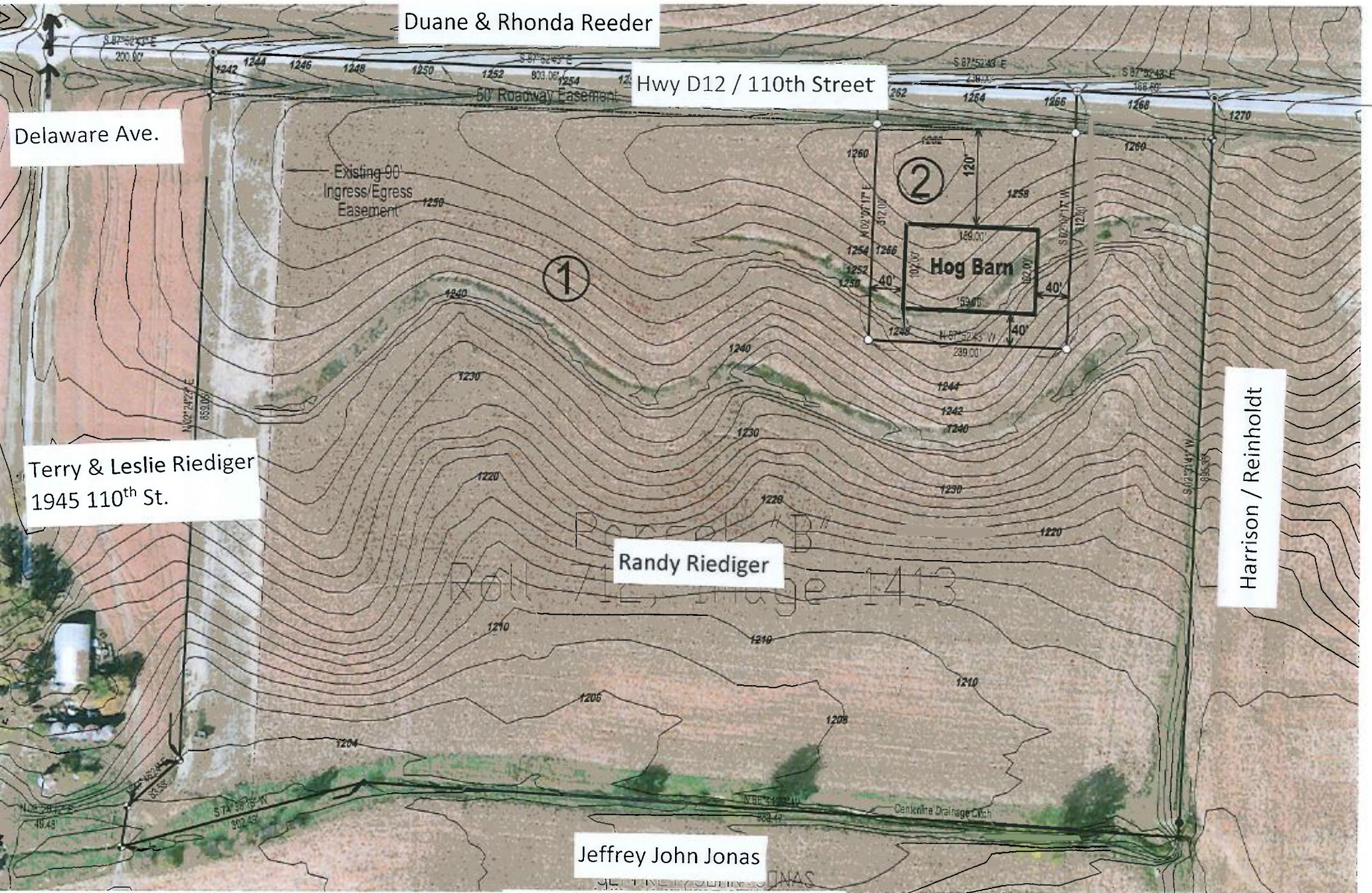
Duane & Rhonda Reeder Residence

Terry & Leslie Riediger Residence

Lot 1

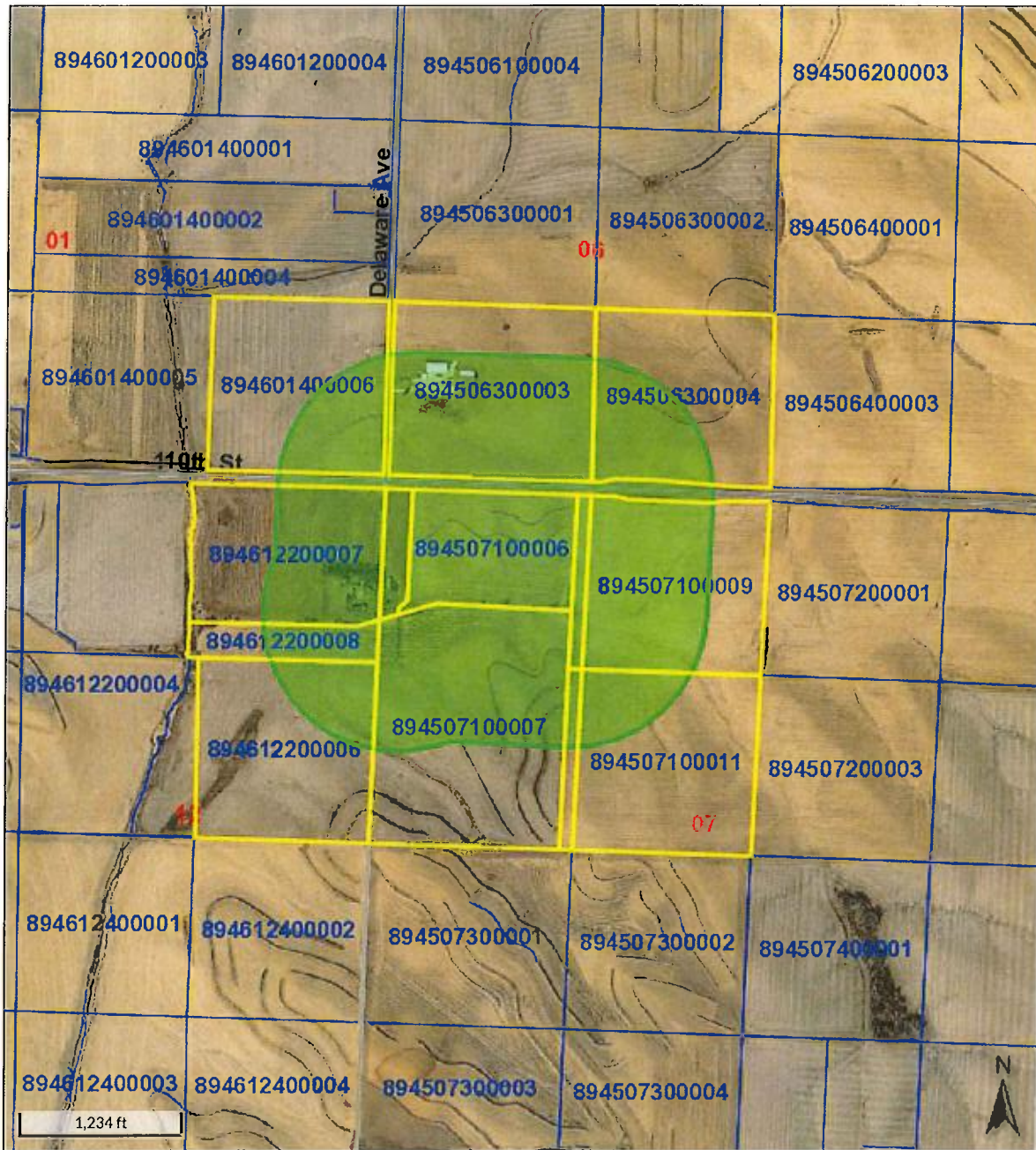
Lot 2

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

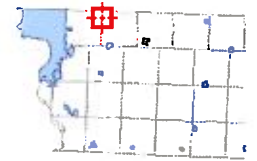


CDR Swine Addition
 Randy A. Riediger
 GIS Parcel #894507100006
 Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
 Zoned AP






Overview



Legend

- Roads
- ▭ Corp Boundaries
- ▭ Townships
- ▭ Sections
- County Residential Sales**
- 2015
- 2016
- 2017
- Sioux City Residential Sales
- ▭ Parcels

Date created: 6/21/2017
 Last Data Uploaded: 6/20/2017 11:01:48 PM

 Developed by
 The Schneider Corporation

CDR Swine Addition
 Randy A. Riediger
 GIS Parcel #894507100006
 Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
 Zoned AP



Summary

Parcel ID	894507100006	
Gross Acres	23.39	
ROW Acres	0.00	
Gross Taxable Acres	23.39	
Exempt Acres	0.00	
Net Taxable Acres	23.39	(Gross Taxable Acres - Exempt Land)
Average Unadjusted CSR2	62.49	(1461.55 CSR2 Points / 23.39 Gross Taxable Acres)
Agland Active Config	2017 CSR2	

Sub Parcel Summary

Description	Acres	CSR2	Gross CSR2 Points	Assessed CSR2 Points
100% Value	22.53	61.63	1,388.45	1,388.45
Non-Crop	0.86	85.00	73.10	38.73
Total	23.39		1,461.55	1,427.18

Soil Summary

Description	SMS	Soil Name	CSR2	Unadjusted Acres	Unadjusted CSR2 Points	Spot & Line Acres	Adjusted Acres	Non Crop CSRP Reduct	Adjusted CSR2 Points
100% Value	1D3	IDA SILT LOAM, 9 TO 14 PERCENT SLOPES, SEVERELY ERODED	32.00	10.01	320.32	0.00	10.01	0.00	320.32
100% Value	47B	NAPIER-RAWLES COMPLEX, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES	85.00	8.59	730.15	0.00	8.59	0.00	730.15
100% Value	700C2	MONONA SILTY CLAY LOAM, BENCH, 5 TO 9 PERCENT SLOPES, MODERA	86.00	3.93	337.98	0.00	3.93	0.00	337.98
Non-Crop	47B	NAPIER-RAWLES COMPLEX, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES	85.00	0.86	73.10	0.00	0.86	34.37	38.73
				23.39	1,461.55	0.00	23.39	34.37	1,427.18

The maps and data available for access at this website are provided "as is" without warranty or any representation of accuracy, timeliness, or completeness. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, as to the appropriate use of the maps and data or the fitness for a particular purpose. The maps and associated data at this website do not represent a survey. No liability is assumed for the accuracy of the data delineated on any map, either expressed or implied.

Last Data Upload: 6/19/2017 11:10:03 PM



Developed by
The Schneider Corporation

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP



Woodbury County Secondary Roads Department

759 E. Frontage Road • Merville, Iowa 51039
Telephone (712) 279-6484 • (712) 873-3215 • Fax (712) 873-3235

COUNTY ENGINEER
Mark J. Nahra, P.E.
mnahra@sloux-city.org

ASSISTANT TO THE COUNTY ENGINEER
Benjamin T. Kusler, E.I.T.
bkusler@sioux-city.org



To: John Pylelo, Woodbury County Planning and Zoning Administrator

From: Mark J. Nahra, County Engineer

Date: June 26, 2017

Subject: CDR Swine Addition – a minor subdivision application

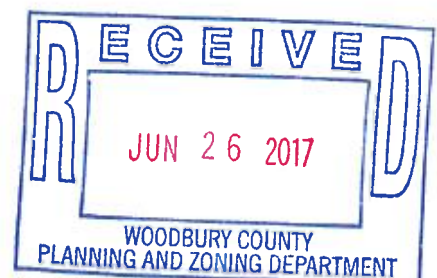
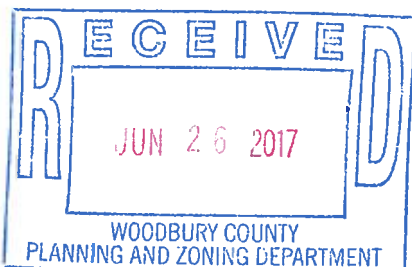
The Secondary Road Department has reviewed the information provided for the above referenced conditional use permit application forwarded with your memo dated June 16, 2017.

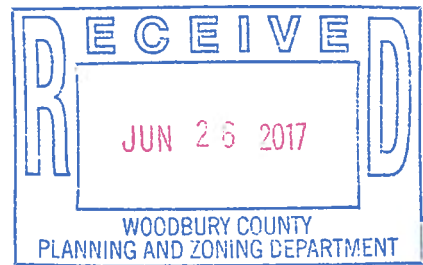
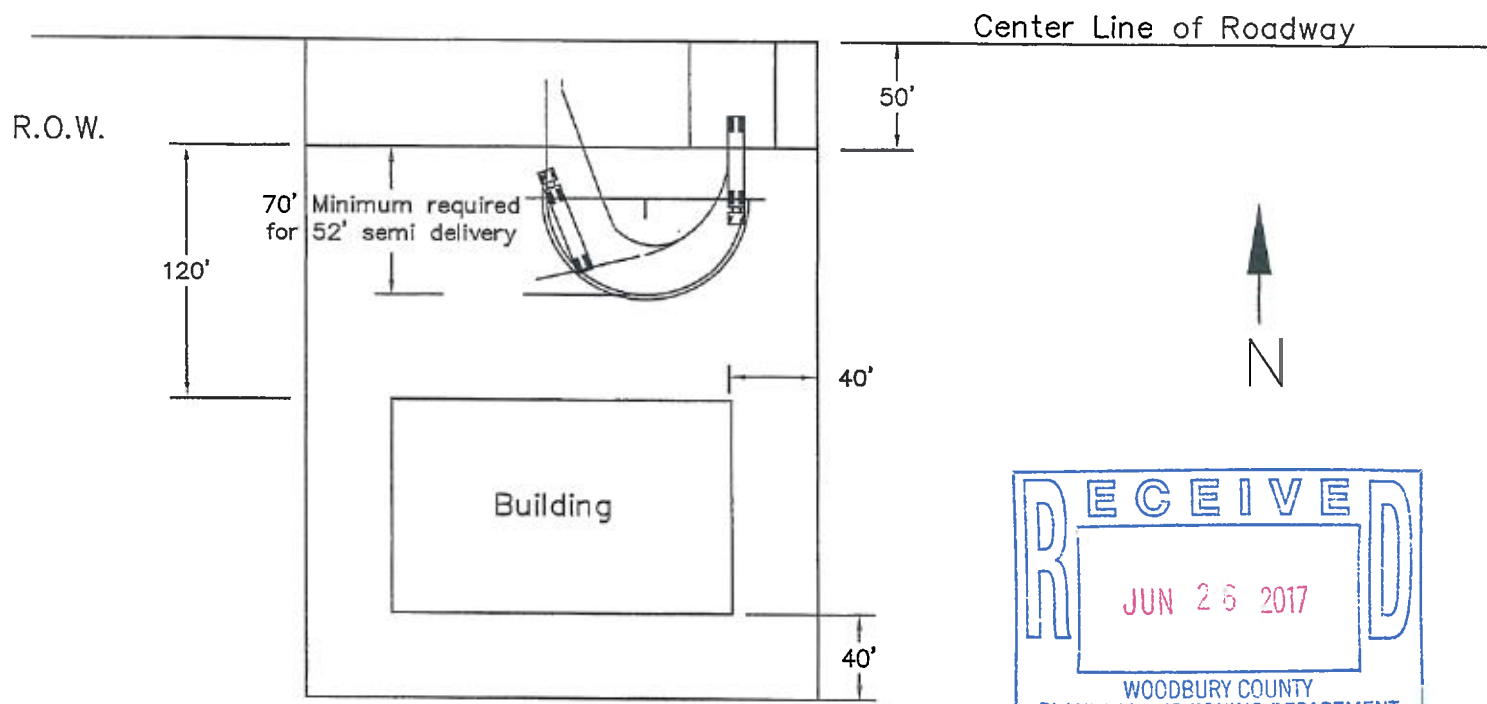
I am offering the following comments for your consideration.

- We checked the closure on the plat and found it in compliance with the requirements for the full subdivision of 1 in 10,000 and 1 in 5,000 for each lot as required by Section 355.8 of the Code of Iowa.
- I reviewed the parcel for access. A driveway location has been permitted on the east side of the property that exceeds minimum sight distance requirements.
- The location is on a roadway that is appropriate for heavy trucking and commercial use. I do not have concerns with the proposed location from a roadway adequacy perspective.
- We reviewed the lot size and site plan to determine whether semi trucks could maneuver and serve the building without backing and using the roadway as an extension of the yard. The lot size is adequate for anticipated loading and maneuvering without impacting the roadway.
- I have no other concerns or issues with this conditional use application.

If there are any more questions or issues that arise later, please contact this office.

Cc: File







Closest Intersection to the West



CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

Looking East from Lot 1 Field Entrance



CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

Looking West from Lot 2 Frontage

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

Looking South from Lot 2 Frontage

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

Looking Southwest from Lot 2 Frontage

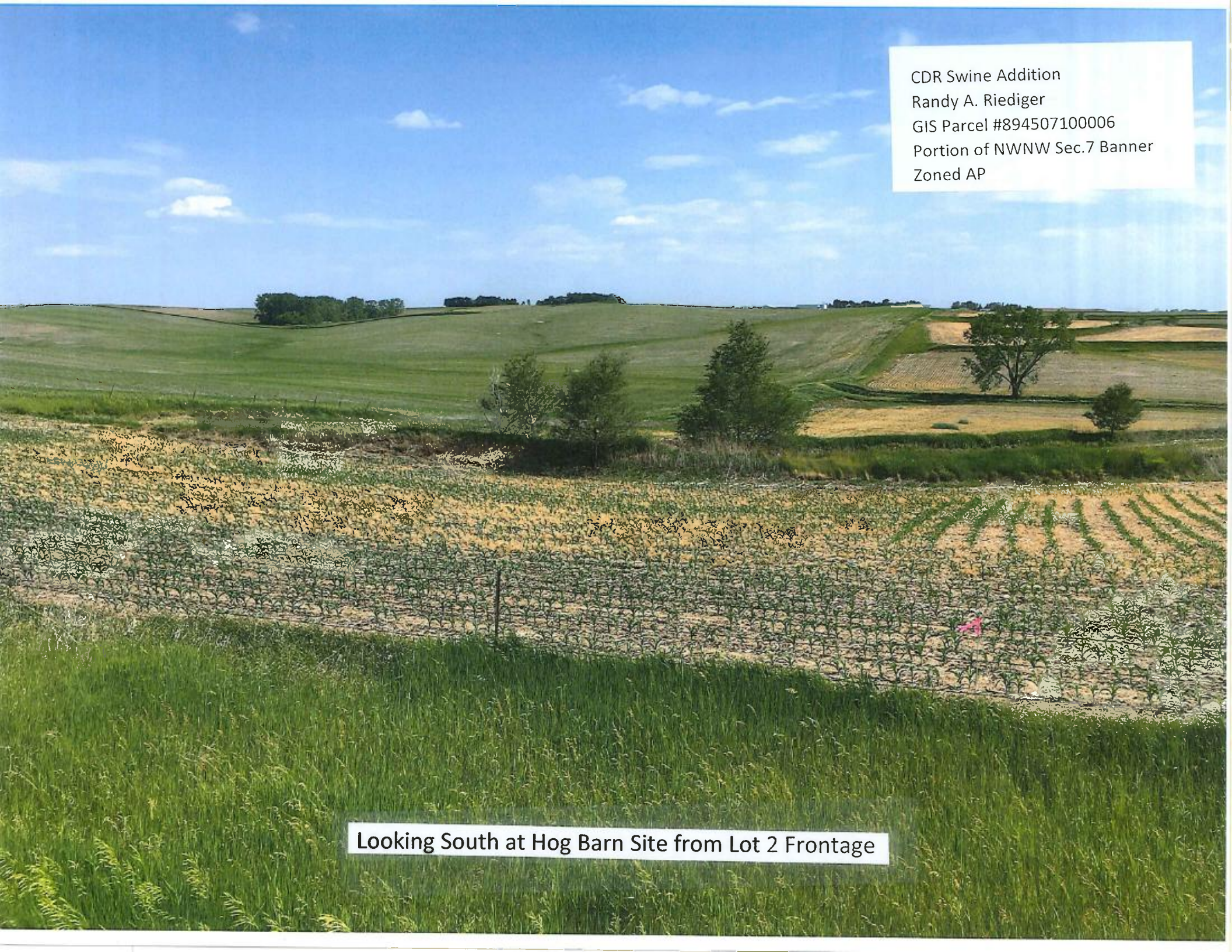
CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

Looking West from Lot 2 Frontage

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

Looking East along Lot 2 Frontage

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP



Looking South at Hog Barn Site from Lot 2 Frontage

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP



Looking North from Lot 1 Field Entrance

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP



Looking South from Lot 1 Field Entrance

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

Looking Southeast Toward Tributary of Big Whiskey Creek

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

Looking Southeast at Lot 2 Toward Tributary of Big Whiskey Creek

CDR Swine Addition
Randy A. Riediger
GIS Parcel #894507100006
Portion of NWNW Sec.7 Banner
Zoned AP

Looking South at Lot 2 Toward Tributary of Big Whiskey Creek

4. The next agenda item is hearing any person on any non-agenda item.

The chair will welcome any such person present to come forward to be heard. The zoning office is not aware of any person intending to be present on a non-agenda item.

5. Any Commissioner Comment or Inquiry.

The Chair will welcome any Commissioner comment or inquiry of Staff.

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AGENDA ITEM(S) REQUEST FORM

Date: July 13, 2017

Weekly Agenda Date: July 18, 2017

ELECTED OFFICIAL / DEPARTMENT HEAD / CITIZEN: Supervisor Jeremy Taylor (attachments by Supervisor Matthew Ung)

WORDING FOR AGENDA ITEM: Change to Employee Handbook on Work Rule(s) Regarding Lawful Carry of Weapons in County Buildings

ACTION REQUIRED:

Approve Ordinance Approve Resolution Approve Motion

Other: Informational Attachments

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Woodbury County Board of Supervisors has the responsibility to ensure the rights of citizens in accordance with the law enacted on July 1, 2017 which the board took steps to comport with on June 27 and July 11. However, with those responsibilities comes the duty to ensure professionalism and safety through policy which is within the purview of the Board of Supervisors.

BACKGROUND:

Regarding the recent discussion concerning both the lifting of the weapons ban and the change to the work rule regarding employees, there have been circumstances in which this board has had to attempt to conform to the Iowa Code. Some circumstances include a long-anticipated-but-never-delivered Attorney General opinion, a Supervisory Court Order 8 days ahead of the last meeting before July 1, an e-mail from the HR Director following Board-Chair guidance concerning a work rule, and finally BOS action to affirmatively act concerning the work rule within the employee handbook.

This measure concerns only employees and is not intended to be a discussion of the following: merits of lifting the weapons ban for the public of which there is respectfully a disagreement between the Sheriff's Office/Board; procedure or process of what has taken place; the role of the judicial or legislative branches; interpersonal conflict; or even the wisdom of HF 517 enacted into law.

I would ask for discussion here to include only this: The Board of Supervisors has allowed employees to lawfully carry, and this includes into areas such as the Courthouse, Law Enforcement Center, and Trooper Hoyt. Sheriff Drew has conceded that this lawfully permissible under the advice of his legal counsel per comments made on 7-11-17. Under advice of legal counsel as shared with the full Board of

Supervisors 7-13-17, we have a right and responsibility to enact work rules that prohibit any misuse of firearms, intimidation/harassment, and lay out expected groundwork for appropriate conduct. The general tone and tenor is respectfully requested that this discussion answer this question: If the Woodbury County Board of Supervisors in order to comport with the Iowa Code believes it necessary to allow employees the right to lawfully carry, what parameters can be in place to ensure safety and professionalism?

Employees, the public, and those who work in the court system have a reasonable right to know clear expectations and guidance. Otherwise, we put everyone in a tenuous and untenable work situation. No one wants to be in a situation where through lack of clear expectations and guidance Courthouse Security (which we intend to keep) or our employees are in a gray area. For each set of problems, this suggestion is to clear up any gray area, no matter how black-and-white it may otherwise seem.

1. After the newly added sentence about allowing lawful possession in the employee handbook, I propose adding, ***“Notwithstanding the foregoing, employees are prohibited from possessing firearms on county property in all courtrooms, and in certain restricted areas or buildings for security reasons such as the jail and juvenile detention.”*** (While it may be debated that for some within the judicial branch this does not go as far as is desired, let us agree that this at minimum is agreed-upon and therefore should be immediately codified in policy.)

2. Conceal and On-Body Carry

The current law allows for “open carry,” which is something that those employees could otherwise choose to do, and I do not believe was fully considered before the HR e-mail nor before the Board took action. According to Sheriff Dave Drew, “concealability would be a lot better” as it is not broadcast and “a lot less alarming to some.” MAJ Todd Wieck affirmed that those who have a permit can carry open or concealed, but it is the preference of the Board of Supervisors to have employees who wish to lawfully carry do so concealed.

The courthouse security team would know in the courthouse who is carrying and verify permit (lawful carry) but for the employee’s protection and privacy, they alone would know. The expectation therefore I believe is lessened in terms of intimidation, nor would the lawfully possessed firearm invite trouble when exposed. On-body carry lessens the chance of a firearm being placed in a purse, briefcase, desk, or other area which could be lost; instead, it shall personally be secured on one’s person and therefore done in accordance with safety. Nothing in this following section, therefore, I believe “adversely affects” one’s right to carry under enacted law. This uniform applicability should likewise help.

“The lawful possession of firearms shall be done only in accordance with on-body carry, being kept in the personal possession of the employee choosing to carry in done with safety and responsibility in mind. Concealed carry is the only form of carry allowed in any county building where otherwise permitted.”

Finally, because the BOS has already taken action, I believe that action is necessary to take immediately regarding these matters. Additionally, in order to set a clear tone of expectation for the professional respect due this right and our organization, the following should be added. (The amended policy appears in whole in the motion requested.)

3. Reasonable Expectations for Employee Conduct

“Employees who choose to carry in permitted areas are expected to exercise their rights and responsibilities with integrity, value, and respect. It is a prohibited practice to leave a firearm unattended or use a firearm to intimidate and/or harass. Failure to follow this policy could result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.”

FINANCIAL IMPACT: None

IF THERE IS A CONTRACT INVOLVED IN THE AGENDA ITEM, HAS THE CONTRACT BEEN SUBMITTED AT LEAST ONE WEEK PRIOR AND ANSWERED WITH A REVIEW BY THE COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE?

Yes No

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the following motion

ACTION REQUIRED / PROPOSED MOTION:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, employees are prohibited from possessing firearms on county property in all courtrooms, and in certain restricted areas or buildings for security reasons such as the jail and juvenile detention.

The lawful possession of firearms shall be done only in accordance with on-body carry, being kept in the personal possession of the employee choosing to carry and done in a manner with the utmost safety and responsibility in mind. Concealed carry is the only form of carrying of a lawful firearm allowed in any county building except where otherwise permitted.

Employees who choose to carry in permitted areas are expected to exercise their rights and responsibilities with integrity, value, and respect. It is a prohibited practice to leave a firearm unattended or use a firearm to intimidate and/or harass. Failure to follow this policy could result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.

Approved by Board of Supervisors April 5, 2016.

Whereas, the purpose of the transfers are to move the taxes, levied on the township valuations, to the Secondary Roads - Special Bridge Projects Fund to pay additional construction

Now, therefore be it resolved by the Board of Supervisors of Woodbury County, Iowa, as follows:

The total maximum transfers from the Rural Basic Services Fund to the Secondary Road - Special Bridge Projects Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, shall not exceed the sum of \$ 1,300,000.

The Auditor is directed to correct his books when said operating transfers are made and to notify the Treasurer of the amounts of said transfers.

The above and foregoing resolution was adopted by the Board of Supervisors of Woodbury County

Iowa, on June 27th, 2017

WOODBURY COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Copy filed.

Motion by Radig second by Taylor to approve the 2017-2018 Detention Meals contract with CBM Managed Food Service. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.

Motion by Taylor second by Radig to approve the Resource Consulting Engineers quote in the amount of \$9,500.00. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.

Motion by Taylor second by Radig to approve the Star Control quote in the amount of \$32,328.00. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.

Motion by Ung second by Taylor to approve the plans for project #L-CO7(7)—73-97. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.

Motion by Taylor second by Ung to approve the plans for project #L-B-(Q10)—73-97. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.

Motion by Radig second by De Witt to approve the grant application for the 2017/2018 U.S. Department of Justice COPS Hiring Program. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.

Motion by Taylor second by Radig to approve the Law Enforcement Center meals contract with CBM Managed Food Service. Carried 5-0. Copy filed.

Motion by Ung second by Taylor to lift the 2014 weapons ban policy and resolution where it applies to legally carried firearms, as provided by Iowa Code and House File 517, to request the Sheriff's Office to continue to staff a single courthouse entrance with screening for lawful carry permits as exercised at the Iowa Capitol, and to direct the security committee to bring an amended policy or resolution before the Board which complies with this motion. Carried 3-1 on a roll call vote; Pottebaum opposed and De Witt declared a conflict of interest. Copy filed.

The Chairperson reported on the day-to-day activities.

Reports on committee meetings were presented.

Citizen concerns.

Board member concerns were presented.

The Board adjourned the regular meeting until July 11, 2017.

d. This subsection shall not prohibit the release of information relating to the validity of a professional permit to carry weapons to an employer who requires an employee or an agent of the employer to possess a professional permit to carry weapons as part of the duties of the employee or agent.

e. Except as provided in paragraphs "b", "c", and "d", the release of any confidential information under this section shall require a court order or the consent of the person whose personally identifiable information is the subject of the information request.

DIVISION VII
STATE PREEMPTION

Sec. 32. Section 724.28, Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:

724.28 Prohibition of regulation by political subdivisions.

1. As used in this section, "political subdivision of the state" means a city, county, or township.

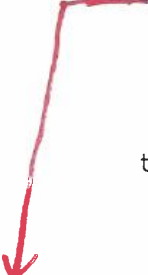
2. A political subdivision of the state shall not enact an ordinance regulating the ownership, possession, legal transfer, lawful transportation, registration, or licensing of firearms when the ownership, possession, transfer, or transportation is otherwise lawful under the laws of this state. An ordinance regulating firearms in violation of this section existing on or after April 5, 1990, is void.

3. If a political subdivision of the state, prior to, on, or after July 1, 2017, adopts, makes, enacts, or amends any ordinance, measure, enactment, rule, resolution, motion, or policy regulating the ownership, possession, legal transfer, lawful transportation, registration, or licensing of firearms when the ownership, possession, transfer, transportation, registration, or license is otherwise lawful under the laws of this state, a person adversely affected by the ordinance, measure, enactment, rule, resolution, motion, or policy may file suit in the appropriate court for declaratory and injunctive relief for damages.

DIVISION VIII

PISTOLS OR REVOLVERS — CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Sec. 33. Section 8A.322, subsection 3, Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:



3. The director shall establish, publish, and enforce rules regulating and restricting the use by the public of the capitol buildings and grounds and of the state laboratories facility in Ankeny. The rules when established shall be posted in conspicuous places about the capitol buildings and grounds and the state laboratories facility, as applicable. Any person violating any rule, except a parking regulation, shall be guilty of a simple misdemeanor. The rules shall prohibit a person, other than a peace officer, from openly carrying a pistol or revolver in the capitol building and on the grounds surrounding the capitol building including state parking lots and parking garages. However, this subsection shall not be construed to allow the director to prohibit the lawful carrying, transportation, or possession of any pistol or revolver in the capitol building and on the grounds surrounding the capitol building including state parking lots and parking garages by a person who displays to capitol security personnel a valid permit to carry weapons upon request.

DIVISION IX

EMERGENCY POWERS

Sec. 34. Section 29C.3, subsection 4, paragraph e, Code 2017, is amended by striking the paragraph.

Sec. 35. Section 29C.6, subsection 16, Code 2017, is amended to read as follows:

16. Suspend or limit the sale, dispensing, or transportation of alcoholic beverages, ~~firearms~~, explosives, and combustibles.

Sec. 36. NEW SECTION. **29C.25 Firearms and ammunition — limitations — exceptions — remedies.**

1. This chapter shall not be construed to authorize the governor or any other official of this state or any of its political subdivisions or any agent or person acting at the direction of the governor or any such official to do any of the following:

a. Prohibit, regulate, or curtail the otherwise lawful possession, carrying, transportation, or defensive use of firearms or ammunition.

b. Suspend or revoke, except in accordance with section 724.13, a permit issued pursuant to section 724.6, 724.7, or



Woodbury County Secondary Roads Department

759 E. Frontage Road • Merville, Iowa 51039
Telephone (712) 279-6484 • (712) 873-3215 • Fax (712) 873-3235

COUNTY ENGINEER

Mark J. Nahra, P.E.

mnahra@woodburycountyiowa.gov

ASSISTANT TO THE COUNTY ENGINEER

Benjamin T. Kusler, E.I.T.

bkusler@woodburycountyiowa.gov

SECRETARY

Tish Brice

tbrice@woodburycountyiowa.gov

To: Board Members

From: Mark Nahra, County Engineer

Date: July 10, 2017

RE: Weekly Work Report

Construction Project Report

To be let:

L-B(Q10)—73-97, Replacement of Bridge Q10 on 220th Street SE of Bronson— Design work is underway to replace an aging greenwood structure on 220th street west of Bronson. The existing bridge will be replaced with a large box culvert. A September 2017 letting is planned, depending upon regulatory permit approvals. This project is funded with special project levy funds.

Pavement Markings-2017, Centerline and edge line pavement markings on various paved roads. Letting date: July 18, 2017. This project will restripe many of our county roads. This is an annual project to replace 33-50% of our pavement markings each year.

L-B(V84-2)—73-97, Lee Avenue Bridge in section 13 of Little Sioux Township. Letting date: August 28, 2017. Late Start Date: April 1, 2018. The bridge replacement project is locally funded project with the \$1.3 million special project levy. The bridge is scheduled to be completed in the either the 2017 or 2018 construction season. The bridge is a precast concrete structure which lends itself to winter construction. By giving a wide open construction period for the project, we give contractors scheduling flexibility which can lead to lower priced bids.

PCC Patching-2017, PCC Patching on various PCC Paved roads. Letting date: August 1, 2017. Late Start Date: October 2, 2017. This project will remove damaged pavement panels and replace them with new concrete patches. The project also repairs pavement damage from summer blow-ups.

L-C(L1)—73-97, Replacement of bridge L1 with a precast box culvert on Old Highway 20 near Cushing. Letting date: August 28, 2017. Late start date: October 16, 2017. This structure is on Old Highway 20 near Cushing. The project involves the replacement of an existing short span bridge with a concrete box culvert. The current bridge is restricted to less than legal loads. This project is scheduled for 2017 construction.

Under Contract:

HMA Rout and Seal-2017, Crack routing and sealing on various hot mix asphalt roads. Letting date: June 13, 2017. Late Start Date: August 14, 2017. Contractor: Sioux Commercial Sweeping,

Sioux Center, IA. Bid Price: \$59,230.00. This project will route, clean, and seal cracks that have formed on roads that have been overlaid with asphalt since 2010. Crack sealing is periodically needed to prevent the intrusion of water in the pavement base, leading to rollover of reflective cracks in the pavement. The contractor plans to start work on August 14, 2017.

BRS-CO97(112)—60-97, D25 Bridge over Whiskey Creek on Old Highway 141 west of Bronson. Letting date: April 18, 2017. Late Start Date: June 19, 2017. Contractor: Christensen Brothers Construction, Inc. Bid Price: \$952,298.15. The bridge replacement project is a federal aid funded project with 80% federal - 20% farm to market fund dollars paying the cost of construction. The contractor has started work. The existing bridge has been removed and cofferdams for north abutment and pier piling are being placed. The contractor will finish work on the north side of the stream, then move to the south side. Official detours are signed and in place. The contractor's proposed schedule estimates the completion of the bridge in October 2017.

BROS-CO97(129)—55-97, Replacement of Bridge L275 on Union Avenue. Letting Date: April 18, 2017 at the Iowa DOT. Late Start Date: July 24, 2017. Contractor: Godberson Smith Construction. Bid price: \$399,363.90. The bridge is programmed for replacement with 80% federal aid bridge replacement funds, 20% farm to market funds. This project will be constructed in 2017. County Bridge L275 is on Union Avenue between 190th and 200th Streets. Summer 2016 inspection of the structure has determined that severe deterioration of the piling in the north pier required that the bridge be closed as it is no longer safe to carry traffic. The bridge had been posted 10 tons prior to its closure.

The Board approved the contracts at the Board's May 23, 2017 meeting. A preconstruction meeting is pending.

FM-CO97(131)—55-97, HMA resurfacing of County Route L37, Danbury Blacktop, from D38 to Highway 20. Letting Date: April 18, 2017 at the Iowa DOT. Late Start Date: August 1, 2016. Contractor: Henningsen Construction. Bid price: \$1,716,561.71. This project will do cold in-place recycling of the existing pavement followed by a 2 ½ to 3-inch hot mix asphalt overlay on top of the recycled pavement. This project will be constructed in 2017. The Board awarded the low bid to Henningsen at their May 9, 2017 meeting. The Board approved at their May 30, 2017 meeting. We are waiting for a request for a preconstruction meeting.

L-B(W107)—73-97, Replacement of Bridge W107 on 330th Street west of Danbury. Letting date: May 23, 2017. Late Start Date: August 1, 2016. Contractor: Graves Construction. Bid price: \$437,110.28. This bridge is programmed for replacement during FY 2017 with special project levy funds. County bridge W107 is on 330th Street between Michigan and O'Brien Avenues. The existing bridge is posted 3 tons and subject to monthly inspection due to the condition of the bridge caps on the abutments. The new bridge will be an 80' x 30' Single Span Precast Concrete Beam Bridge. The board of supervisors has approved the contract with Graves Construction. A preconstruction meeting is scheduled for Friday, July 14th. Construction start-up is anticipated near the late start date.

L-B(D38)—73-97, Bridge replacement on 120th Street between Emmett and Fayette Avenues. Letting date: October 11, 2016. Late Start Date: April 15, 2016. Contractor: Dixon Construction. Bid price: \$397,114.00. This is a locally funded project paid from the secondary road fund.

The project is complete and the road is open to traffic.

L-B(X14)—73-97, Bridge on 280th Street north of Danbury. Letting date: April 5, 2016. Late Start Date: August 1, 2016. Contractor: Graves Construction. Bid price: \$490,806.48. This is a locally funded project from the \$1.3 million special projects levy paying the cost of construction.

The project is complete and the road is open to traffic.

FM-CO97(126)—55-97, HMA resurfacing of County Route D22, Old Highway 20. Letting date: September 20, 2016. Contractor: Knife River Midwest. Bid price: \$2,060,532.31. The project will overlay the existing pavement on county road D22 from the intersection of K49 northeast of Lawton to approximately one half mile east of Buchanan Avenue. The project will be paid for with county farm to market funds.

One cross-road culvert replacement remains to be completed. The project is behind due to earlier rains. Work started today, June 1st, on the construction of gravel road intersection fillets. Patches over new culverts and milling of the entire surface of the road are complete. Paving will start on July 11th. Completion is expected next week, the week of July 17th.

Work Under Design:

Design work is underway on the following projects for letting sometime during 2017.

250th Street Grading Project - 2.25-mile grade for paving project south of Anthon. Right of way will be necessary to allow construction of this road. Final design is underway. Once design is complete, there will be a preliminary rollout of the design with affected landowners. Platting and right of way acquisition will follow the rollout. We are working toward a summer 2017 letting. This project is funded with special project levy funds.

280th Street Intersection relocation – Design work is nearing completion on the relocation of the intersection of 280th Street and Old Highway 141. The existing intersection has restricted sight distance to the north and is a hazardous site for farm traffic entering higher speed traffic on Old Highway 141. This project is being done in cooperation with a local landowner who is donating the right of way for the new intersection. A letting is planned for the summer of 2017 with work to be completed before November 2017.

Bridge D156 – This structure is on Franklin Avenue north of Old Highway 20/150th Street. The structure is posted 8 tons. The existing structure is significantly oversized and built from salvaged materials. The replacement structure is proposed to be a large culvert. This project is funded with money received in the local budget from the new \$0.10 state fuel tax. The project is scheduled for 2017 construction.

OTHER PROJECTS:

COUNTY BRIDGE B82

County Bridge B82 is on 140th Street between Kossuth and Lee Avenues. It was one of the flood damaged structures from the June 18, 2016 flood event. Initially, we were going to try to replace the east abutment bridge piling to reopen the bridge this fall, but since it would remain a posted bridge and it is scheduled for replacement in the 2017 construction season, we will be moving it forward in our design schedule to replace it in whole, hopefully with a winter 2016-2017 letting. The result is that the bridge will be closed through the winter of 2016-2017.

220th STREET EAST OF OLD LAKEPORT ROAD

The Board had a public information meeting with residents of 220th Street on April 25, 2017. They heard comments from landowners bordering the road. The board decided to place a new seal coat on the road. The engineer's office is working on project plans.



Woodbury County Sheriff's Office

DAVID A. DREW, SHERIFF

WOODBURY COUNTY JAIL WEEKLY POPULATION REPORT AT 0600 HRS.

LEC 24 HOUR DAILY COUNT

DATE	DAILY TOTAL	LEC	ELECTRONIC MONITORING	JUVENILE	FEDERAL PRISONERS	RELEASED
6/1/17	204	191	11	2	12	14
6/2/17	202	191	9	2	16	26
6/3/17	202	190	10	2	14	25
6/4/17	197	185	10	2	14	20
6/5/17	198	186	10	2	14	14
6/6/17	196	182	12	2	12	27
6/7/17	183	170	11	2	10	36
6/8/17	184	170	12	2	11	18
6/9/17	181	166	13	2	9	24
6/10/17	191	176	13	2	8	18
6/11/17	193	178	13	2	8	16
6/12/17	192	177	13	2	8	12
6/13/17	191	175	14	2	8	24
6/14/17	188	172	14	2	11	24
6/15/17	190	174	14	2	11	19
6/16/17	181	167	12	2	12	23
6/17/17	187	172	13	2	12	14
6/18/17	196	181	13	2	12	19
6/19/17	192	177	13	2	12	17
6/20/17	172	158	12	2	11	32
6/21/17	175	160	13	2	11	18
6/22/17	172	157	13	2	10	25
6/23/17	181	166	13	2	10	17
6/24/17	184	169	13	2	11	26
6/25/17	176	161	13	2	11	18
6/26/17	178	163	13	2	11	9
6/27/17	181	166	13	2	15	21
6/28/17	190	174	14	2	16	18
6/29/17	187	171	14	2	16	25
6/30/17	178	163	13	2	16	22
	0					

TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
205	168	37
217	179	38
215	176	39
205	169	36
200	164	36
209	172	37
206	176	30
188	153	35
190	158	32
194	171	23
194	167	27
189	162	27
199	168	31
196	165	31
193	163	30
190	160	30
186	154	32
200	158	42
194	155	39
190	152	38
178	143	35
182	148	34
183	145	38
195	154	41
179	143	36
172	141	31
187	149	38
192	155	37
196	158	38
185	152	33
0		

5622 5188 374 60 352 621

5809 4778 1031

*Highest population count each day

LEC TOTAL AVG:	193.03
TOTAL INMATE AVG:	208.1